```
IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
1
2
                  MIDDLE DISTRICT OF NORTH CAROLINA
3
    UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
                                     Case No. 1:10CR32-1
4
        vs.
                                     Greensboro, North Carolina
5
    ROBIN SNIPES PERRY,
6
                                     July 27, 2010
 7
                                     9:04 a.m.
        Defendant.
8
 9
                     TRANSCRIPT OF TRIAL - DAY 2
10
11
            BEFORE THE HONORABLE WILLIAM L. OSTEEN, JR.
12
                    UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE
13
    APPEARANCES:
14
    For the Government:
                          FRANK JOSEPH CHUT, AUSA
15
                          Office of the U.S. Attorney
                          101 S. Edgeworth Street, 4th Floor
                          Greensboro, North Carolina 27401
16
17
18
    For the Defendant:
                          STACEY D. RUBAIN, Esq.
                          JAMES QUANDER, Esq.
                          Ouander & Rubain
19
                          301 N. Main Street, Suite 2020
                          Winston-Salem, North Carolina 27101
20
21
    Court Reporter:
22
                          Joseph B. Armstrong, RMR, FCRR
                          324 W. Market, Room 101
                          Greensboro, NC
23
                                          27401
            Proceedings reported by stenotype reporter.
24
        Transcript produced by Computer-Aided Transcription.
25
```

Ī		
1	INDEX	
2	Opening statement by Mr. Chut	35
3	Opening statement by Ms. Rubain	37
4	WITNESSES FOR THE GOVERNMENT:	
5		
6	RICHARD CHARLES RUMBAUGH Direct Examination By Mr. Chut	42
7	Cross-Examination By Ms. Rubain Redirect Examination By Mr. Chut	65 81
8	Recross-Examination By Ms. Rubain Redirect Examination By Mr. Chut	86 88
9	DAVID LEE CHICE Direct Examination By Mr. Chut	91
10	BARRON DANIEL	91
11	Direct Examination By Mr. Chut	115 144
12	Cross-Examination By Ms. Rubain Redirect Examination By Mr. Chut	160
13	Recross-Examination By Mr. Rubain Redirect Examination By Mr. Chut	164 165
14	DAVID LEE CHICE (Continued)	166
15	Direct Examination, Continued By Mr. Chut Cross-Examination By Ms. Rubain Redirect Examination By Mr. Chut	196 220
16	Redirect Examination By Mr. Chut Recross-Examination By Ms. Rubain	232
17	Redirect Examination By Mr. Chut	234
18	SUSAN M. LUTHY Direct Examination By Mr. Chut	237
19	Cross-Examination By Mr. Chut Redirect Examination By Mr. Chut	266 273
20	EXHIBITS:	RCVD
21	GX 1 Order Form GX 2 Corporate Gift Cheque Order Form	123
22	GX 3 Corporate Gift Cheque Order Form	129 129
23	GX 4 Corporate Gift Cheque Order Form GX 5 Corporate Gift Cheque Order Form	129 129
24	GX 6 Corporate Gift Cheque Order Form GX 7 American Express invoices	129 130
25	GX 8 Three Accordion Files	132

Greensboro, North Carolina

July 27, 2010

2.0

(At 9:04 a.m., proceedings commenced.)

THE COURT: All right. Ms. Hall is going to pass out my preliminary instructions as well as an alternate mail fraud instruction, a draft. I want to talk to you about that briefly.

All right. If you'll turn first to the preliminary instructions on page 5. The elements of the offense more or less track the proposed instructions that the Government has submitted. I do think that the material representation -- or false, material representation is an element under Netter and needs to be -- will have to be submitted to the jury.

But it concerns -- it doesn't concern me, but I wonder charging the scheme to defraud and the material misrepresentation as two separate elements gives me a little bit of a sense that I'm telling the jury there are two different things when, in reality, they're the one and the same, scheme to defraud.

So I found an alternate instruction that has three elements. The first is the scheme or artifice for obtaining money by means of false pretenses, representations, or promises is in there, and then in defining that false or fraudulent pretenses, representations, or promises, there's

a paragraph on page 2 of that instruction that defines that as relates to a material fact and is known to be untrue or conceals a material fact all with intent to defraud.

2.0

So the subtle difference is that the preliminary instructions -- which I think are fine as they are. There are four elements in the instruction that I've given you. There are three elements, but the materiality is a part of the definition of the false or fraudulent scheme.

So I don't -- at this point, Ms. Rubain,
Mr. Quander, if you want to be heard on the preliminary
instructions, I'll hear you. I think they're -- at least I
think they're accurate and will do for this. But I would
like both parties to give some thought as to how the final
instruction should be worded. Any comments, Ms. Quander -Ms. Rubain and Mr. Quander? I knew I was going to do that
again.

MS. RUBAIN: Your Honor, the only suggestion that I would have with respect to preliminary instruction page 5 -- I see the Court's point about including the materiality at two separate points and having four individual elements. I would suggest to the Court that possibly the preliminary instructions track the instruction that we have no objection to that Mr. Chut's submitted and just for No. 1 take out that portion that says "by means of false pretenses, representations, or promises," because that

is rather duplicative of what No. 2 says.

2.0

Or -- I'm just hesitant to not have the jury instructed that the materiality element is a separate element. I don't want it lumped into one of the other elements. And I think -- since I don't have the alternate instruction that the Court was reading from, I can't see that. But I think it lumped into the scheme planned element of Count One -- or Element One of the mail fraud offense versus setting out each and every individual element as Mr. Chut's proposed instruction does: Element 1, that the defendant knowingly devised a scheme or artifice to defraud; Element 2, that the scheme or artifice to defraud included false, material representations and concealed a material fact.

THE COURT: I'm not quite sure I follow, because Mr. Chut's proposed instructions have four elements, and his -- I moved -- his fourth element is the scheme to defraud employed false, material representations or concealed a material fact. All I've -- I've cut his slightly because at this point in time I think that the Government's got to prove some stuff, and I don't go too far in my preliminary instructions other than bare bones. I like to wait and see what the proofs show at the end of the day. But I moved his fourth element around to my second element. But other than that, they're pretty much the same.

MS. RUBAIN: I thought I heard the Court say you were a little hesitant having it separated as another element versus just leaving it in No. 1 of the Court's proposed preliminary instruction. My suggestion to the Court was possibly on No. 1 just to remove that language that says "by means of false pretenses, representations or promises" and then just leave No. 2 as the Court has written on the preliminary instruction. I think that that sets out accurately what the elements of the offense are.

In Mr. Chut's proposed instruction for his Element One, he just stated the defendant devised or participated in a scheme to defraud BD -- or Becton Dickinson of money and property. It doesn't say "by means of false pretenses, representations, or promises."

THE COURT: Okay. That the defendant knowingly and willfully devised a scheme to defraud Becton Dickinson & Company of property and -- or money or property.

And, two, the scheme to defraud employed a false, material representation or concealed a material fact.

Three, the defendant acted with intent to defraud.

And, four, for the purpose of executing the scheme to defraud, the defendant sent in a matter or thing or caused any matter or thing to be sent by the United States

Postal Service or by an interstate commercial carrier.

Is that okay?

1 MS. RUBAIN: Yes, Your Honor.

2.0

THE COURT: All right. Do you have the mail -- the 1341 instruction, the other one?

MS. RUBAIN: I do.

with that, but that's the -- what I was talking about for purposes of the final instruction. I think the -- I think -- I'm not sure whether it's more -- easier for a jury to understand the scheme to defraud and the materiality issues if they are two separate elements or if it's a scheme to defraud and in defining the term "scheme to defraud" you tell the jury what they need to find, and that includes materiality. I'm just not sure which is easier for a jury to work with as far as the instructions are concerned. But we'll address that during the final charge conference, and I'll defer to whatever the parties think is easier to understand on that.

Now, let's talk about the defendant's motion to exclude evidence. And, first of all, let me make sure we're all talking about the same thing. Mr. Chut, as I understand the defendant's position, this evidence is not -- no notice has been given, and so no one is contending that this evidence is offered for 404(b) purposes. Is that correct?

MR. CHUT: That's correct, Your Honor. This is evidence of the prime charge, the scheme and artifice to

defraud that's explicitly charged in the indictment at paragraph 7 through 13. And, Your Honor, I filed a very brief response last night; and as the cases mentioned that I didn't have time to put in there -- I don't know if the Court got my brief response.

THE COURT: I got it.

MR. CHUT: This is basically the charged conduct, Your Honor. It is the scheme and artifice to defraud that is charged in paragraph 713 that the Government must prove as an element of each count. Those paragraphs are incorporated in each count. So no 404(b) notice is given because it's not 404(b) evidence. It's evidence of the crime charged.

THE COURT: All right. Now, let me ask you. The last sentence of your motion says, "These cheques do not constitute evidence of different crimes, but are evidence of the same scheme and artifice to defraud." Now, are you -- when you say "These cheques do the not constitute evidence of different crimes...," if that is, in fact, the case, then how do you come up with six separate counts in the indictment if each cheque doesn't constitute a separate crime?

MR. CHUT: Each mailing is a separate crime under federal law. Each of these mailings, Your Honor, involve a common scheme and artifice to defraud which is an element of

each separate crime. So these are not cheques from some different scheme to commit some other scheme to defraud. These are all evidence of the same scheme which is a common element of each of the separate predicate mailings. These are all mailings in pursuit of the same scheme and artifice to defraud, Your Honor. And the law is such that the United States is allowed -- the Government is allowed to introduce evidence even on charged evidence, charges that are actually charged, it's actually indicted, of the acts that constitute the scheme and artifice to defraud.

And I'll point the Court to 989 F2.d 772, which is United States versus Dula, which is a Fifth Circuit case, and the Court there said:

"The defendants were charged with conducting a continuing scheme to defraud, characterized by [in this case] substitution of products, and it was necessary for the Government to prove that the defendants had intention to devise a scheme and artifice to defraud. In developing proof of intent and motive, the prosecution may offer all the surrounding circumstances that were relevant."

Also, Your Honor, the United States -- evidence of the necessary element of a crime is not separate crime evidence for 404, and there's a good case on that, <u>United</u>

<u>States versus Solerno</u>, 108 F.3d 730, which was actually a

RICO case where the Government was allowed to produce evidence of -- need to prove the enterprise. So these are -- while they're similar predicate --

2.0

THE COURT: Well, RICO's different category. I'm familiar with the RICO cases, and we're talking about a slightly different thing here.

But back to the original proposition. If each cheque constitutes a separate crime, then why isn't the uncharged -- why aren't the uncharged cheques separate crimes that would fall under 404(b)?

MR. CHUT: Well, first, Your Honor, they are -they are charged. It's a scheme and artifice to defraud
case with separate charged mailings. Those particular
cheques are, in fact, charged in the scheme and artifice
section of Count One of the indictment. So they are
charged.

While the Government has leeway to charge various mailings pursuant to scheme and artifice to defraud, they could be separate mailings based on the same scheme and artifice to defraud. The -- this is a scheme and artifice to defraud case, Your Honor, with the right to clearly charge that crime, scheme and artifice to all these mailings arise from.

So, yes, there could be more counts, Your Honor, but they would still come from the common scheme and

artifice and would include -- each of them would include the 1 2 element of prove -- the Government proving that scheme and 3 artifice, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Let me ask my question a 4 little more directly. She obtains a cheque in 2003. 5 6 mailing occurs in relation to that in any way, shape, form, 7 or fashion. Is that a separate crime? 8 If no mailing occurs? Well, it would MR. CHUT: 9 not be mail fraud. It might be evidence of a scheme and 10 artifice, though, Your Honor, for the element. But in this particular case, these cheques can't be gotten without them 11 12 being mailed. 13 THE COURT: Okay. Well, so then we've got transactions that occurred relating back to 2003 --14 15 Yes, Your Honor. MR. CHUT: 16 THE COURT: -- the Government intends to produce 17 evidence of. 18 MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor. 19 THE COURT: And your position is that each mailing 20 constitutes a separate crime. With a common element of the United 21 MR. CHUT: 22 States is required to prove the scheme and artifice which is 23 charged in the indictment starting in September of 2003. THE COURT: All right. If each mailing 24 25 constitutes a separate crime, then why isn't proof of a

US v. PERRY - TRIAL, DAY 2 - July 27, 2010

mailing in 2003 a separate crime and, therefore, 404(b) evidence as opposed to substantive evidence?

2.0

MR. CHUT: Because under the law, Your Honor, evidence of a common scheme is not 404(b) evidence, Your Honor. I guess that's the simplest question. The law --plus acts arising from the same extrinsic crime are not 404(b) evidence. I guess that's the simplest answer.

The simple proposition of law, the law is clear that that is not 404(b) evidence. That is evidence of a common scheme or of facts arising out of the same series of transactions necessary to tell the story of the crime, one. Two, in this particular case, it's -- while that would be a separate count, Your Honor, it would still involve the same common scheme.

THE COURT: So the fact that it involves the same common scheme now makes it substantive evidence as opposed to extrinsic evidence?

MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor. I mean, it's not -under the law, it's not under the purview of 404(b). It's
not evidence that requires the occasion -- of course, Your
Honor, the cheques were turned over in discovery at the very
beginning of the case. There's no issue of these being a
surprise in any way. And until -- this motion was filed
9:30 on Sunday. The United States wasn't aware this was
even going to be an issue. The cheques were turned over

months ago obviously, Your Honor.

Yes, this would be evidence of the same common scheme and artifice to defraud brought -- arising out of the same series of transactions that's necessary to tell the story. It's extraordinarily probative, Your Honor. The counts charged are later in the scheme. So, clearly, it goes to her intent to obtain cheques for her own use as opposed to being some mistake or accident. But under the law, Your Honor, it's not 404(b) evidence.

THE COURT: But, see, now I hear you arguing both substantive evidence and 404(b) evidence; and if it's 404(b) evidence, we've got the additional question of whether or not notice should have been given. And as I understood the way we started, it was the Government's contention it wasn't 404(b) evidence, it is substantive evidence of the offense charged.

MR. CHUT: That is the position of the Government, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right. Let me hear from

Ms. Rubain or Mr. Quander. Is it substantive evidence or

404(b) evidence?

MS. RUBAIN: Your Honor, we would contend since there was no notice given it has to be substantive evidence. And as my motion articulates, I don't believe that it should come in in that it's not part of the same common scheme.

Mr. Chut is correct. They did allege in their indictment going back to September of 2003 that Ms. Perry converted cheques belonging to Becton Dickinson for her own personal use.

2.0

Your Honor, just to add a few more things before I get into the meat of my argument. Though we do have these cheques that were signed and cashed by Ms. Perry, what we don't have going back to 2003-2004 are the actual order forms sent to American Express to generate the cheques. The only other piece of evidence we have in addition to the cheques are the invoices that American Express sent to the employer for payment of the cheques issued.

In the indicted conduct, we have the order forms, we have the invoices, and we have cheques. So what -- our position is Mr. Chut seeks to introduce bank records showing certain deposits and also these cheques going back to 2003. You know, you don't have the necessary step filling in that they're related to order forms sent by Ms. Perry to American Express to get the cheques. But I just want to add that to show there was a different -- there was an initial hump that we need to get over as well.

But when we talk about a common scheme or artifice, really it's a course of action; and the jury instruction clearly says that what the Government has to show is it was a course of action. In the Government's

indictment, they allege that the course of action was without authorization Ms. Perry ordered cheques from American Express and converted them to her own use, and they alleged six separate incidents where she ordered cheques and converted them.

2.0

We have no dispute that they can admit those cheques, that they can tie up to those specific mailings, and those can be introduced. But going back to 2003, 2004, though the Government will only seek to introduce cheques and bank records, we allege that that does not serve as intrinsic evidence of a continuous series of transactions. We allege that each of these transactions are separate and distinct counts. We don't want the jury confused as to seeing a voluminous amount of money that came from cheques that they don't know whether were ordered by Ms. Perry and deposits in her account which they don't know where those depose its came from. That might confuse the issues of the six individual specific counts of mail fraud that she's actually being charged with.

In addition, some of the conduct is outside the statute. We -- and again, you know, when I analyze this, Judge Osteen, if we were at sentencing, I would not be able to make this argument. The Government could argue that this may very well be relevant conduct for the Court to consider in determining whether or not she should be enhanced at

certain levels. But when we're talking about substantive evidence introduced at trial going towards the elements that the Government must prove, we contend that going back to 2003 admitting cheques where, again, you don't have the order form showing that they were ordered by her are not substantive evidence. We would contend that that's prior bad act evidence, we haven't been given notice, and it should not come in.

THE COURT: All right. Now, in <u>US versus Bolden</u>, which is a Fourth Circuit case, they quoted a Tenth Circuit case, US versus Massey, that says this.

"A 'scheme to defraud' has a wider meaning than an individual act of fraud. A mail or wire fraud scheme also encompasses a range of activities that occur prior to and culminate in mail and wire submissions. Accordingly, in order to sustain the Boldens' money laundering convictions, there must simply have been sufficient evidence for the jury to have inferred that the [proceeds] came from a fraudulent scheme and that the use of the mails furthered the scheme."

That Massey case says:

"[The] 'scheme to defraud' has a wider meaning than an individual act of fraud. A scheme

refers to the overall design to defraud one or many by means of a common plan or technique.

2.0

Here, the scheme to defraud was the elaborate European Loan Program run through JRE and the Atlanta lenders. Multiple 'clients' fell victim to the fraudulent plan practiced by the defendants under the aegis of one 'business.'"

So if that is, in fact, the case, then isn't proof of the fraudulent scheme necessarily going to be broader than each individual act of mailing and, therefore, the Government's got some leeway or latitude to prove a broad scheme followed by, in this case, six discrete acts that each constitute a separate offense.

MS. RUBAIN: Your Honor, yes, I agree with you. And when we talk about the six distinct discrete acts, that's the mailing. The scheme comes in, alleging what the Government would allege, is ordering the cheques. That's the scheme. It's ordering the cheques. So the Government can introduce evidence showing that on a specific date

Ms. Perry sent an order form to American Express, and then several days later she received cheques in the mail, and then she converted them to her own use.

When we go back to 2003, we don't have that evidence that on a specific date she submitted an order form to American Express, and she received those cheques on a

specific date. All we have are the cheques. We have a voluminous amount of cheques going back to 2003 showing there are American Express Cheques made out to her, signed by her, and we've got bank records. We don't have the order form.

And so, of course, I would agree with the Court that the law says that mail fraud encompasses more than just the mailing. Of course. The Government has to show a scheme. But the course of action in this case, the Government's going to allege, is that she actually sent off an order form to American Express and then received the cheques. We don't dispute that that evidence can come in.

That is not the evidence that I'm seeking to exclude, having cheques going back two years where there's not a related order form showing that this individual actually ordered the cheques. They're just going to be able to bootstrap going back to two years saying, well, she was doing this two years ago. Well, we don't have the order form. We've just got the cheques and bank records.

THE COURT: All right. Mr. Chut, in the absence of an order form or some testimony that she ordered them without authorization, let's say that the -- there's evidence she converted the money to her own personal use, but we're missing the material misrepresentation prong.

MR. CHUT: Well, we're missing, Your Honor, also

the fact that a substantial piece of evidence has been provided to defense. We have invoices bearing Ms. Snipes' name for every single order of cheques, Your Honor. The United States intends to produce those for the entire scheme The United States will also provide testimony from an American Express investigator that there's one way to get these cheques. So --THE COURT: Let me make sure I understand. On the cheques -- uncharged cheques, you've got an order form that bears Ms. Snipes' name? I have an invoice form that the MR. CHUT: testimony will be are created contemporaneously there -soon after the order bearing Ms. Snipes' name saying

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

THE COURT: So what's the difference in the evidence for the cheques that are charged as opposed to the uncharged 2003?

procedure to order these cheques. There's not a variety of

you've -- you know, the order was for so many thousands of

dollars of gift cheques, Robin Snipes, Becton Dickinson

Technology. And the testimony will be that there's a

ways you can get these. You can order them --

MR. CHUT: We have the particular order forms for those cheques, Your Honor, that show her signature. The other cheques are a part of the scheme and artifice, but it's not -- they're not being bootstrapped, Your Honor. We

have particular invoices directed to Ms. Snipes, just like we have matching invoices that match up with the order forms directly to Ms. Snipes. So they're not out there -- of course, all the cheques, Your Honor, bear Ms. Snipes' name at least once, usually twice, signed and counter-signed. THE COURT: So for the 2003 cheques, you have an invoice from American Express that bears Ms. Snipes' name, or you have an order from Becton Dickinson that bears it? I have -- if I could go through all of it, Your Honor. For the six particular counts, we have the order form and the invoice. For the cheques that aren't part of the particular -- for cheques before the period of the six orders, we have, of course, the cheques themselves, which can be only obtained by ordering them from American Express and having them sent via commercial carrier or mail. And we also have the invoices back through September -- I think it's 15th, 2003, that -- with one exception. The very first one her name is crossed out. But on all the rest, they bear the name Robin Snipes direct -- at the same address that appeared on the other order form.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

THE COURT: You have an American Express invoice that says Robin Snipes, Becton Dickinson & Company.

MR. CHUT: Yes, sir, back to the beginning of the scheme area.

THE COURT: But you don't have the order form from

```
Becton Dickinson to American Express bearing Ms. Snipes'
 2
    name.
 3
              MR. CHUT: Outside of the six charged counts, no,
    Your Honor.
 4
              And, of course, Your Honor, we have the testimony
 5
 6
    of the course of business that these are gift cheques in a
 7
    corporate program that can be ordered on an official AmEx
    form which we'll introduce and then seek to introduce in
 8
 9
    evidence and follow the same path.
                                         There's not a variety of
10
    ways to order these. There's one way to order these.
              THE COURT: Ms. Snipes was an employee of Becton
11
12
    Dickinson from 2003 to the present --
              MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor.
13
14
              THE COURT: -- or until her employment was
15
    terminated?
16
              MR. CHUT:
                         Yes, Your Honor.
17
                          Ms. Rubain, anything in response to
              THE COURT:
18
    that?
                           Your Honor, one additional piece of
19
              MS. RUBAIN:
20
    evidence that's missing as it relates to the '03 and '04
21
    cheques, the Government does not intend to call Ms. Perry's
22
    supervisor or manager that she had back then to testify that
23
    she did not have authorization to order those cheques.
    the witness list is her supervisor from the period of the
24
25
    indicted conduct who, I assume, the Government will call to
```

US v. PERRY - TRIAL, DAY 2 - July 27, 2010

testify as to whether or not she had that authority. But all we have from the uncharged period of time is the cheques and the invoice. We're missing the order form, and we're missing any live testimony from a Becton Dickinson witness who can testify whether or not she had authority to make those purchases or convert them for her own use.

MR. CHUT: May I respond, Your Honor?

THE COURT: Um-hum.

2.0

MR. CHUT: I only have one of the managers coming, Your Honor, for the period of the mail orders. However, Your Honor, the United States has a variety of Becton Dickinson witnesses to testify on the authority of administrative assistants and other people ordering gift cheques, and they will uniformly testify to a basic fact that Becton Dickinson employees are not authorized to order thousands of dollars of gift cheques and convert them to their own use and write them to cash, etc., etc.

So I think as a basic fact, the United States will provide perhaps even redundant evidence on there is no authority for any Becton Dickinson personnel to order thousands of dollars of gift cheques themselves.

The United States will present evidence from a financial officer at Becton Dickinson that, in fact, her cheque use was exponentially greater than the entire facility's cheque use. So I think that employment

authority, Your Honor, will be covered abundantly.

THE COURT: Well, we'll see where we get on the evidence. I think ultimately -- we'll see how the evidence comes in, how it shakes out.

But I do think -- let's see. Starting as early as 1916 under the precursor to 1341, the Supreme Court held that the law makes each act of putting a letter into the post office a separate offense. That's <u>Badders versus</u>

<u>United States</u>. And I think the law is pretty clear that the fraudulent scheme -- as I set out in Massey, the fraudulent scheme has a wider meaning than the individual act of fraud or even the individual act of putting a letter into the post office or causing a mailing in some form as may be permitted by statute.

Here, therefore, it seems to me that the Government in proving a fraudulent scheme, that is, an element of the offense, the Government is entitled to present as relevant evidence, evidence of the scheme even if it predates the mailings that occurred in 2005, I think, on into January of '06 or something like that. The dates of the mailings as charged in the indictment.

So I find, first of all, that evidence of fraud that occurred prior to the dates of the specific mailings alleged in the indictment is substantive evidence as relates to the counts, and, as is charged, that indictment itself

specifically charges a scheme dating back to 2003, and, therefore, that evidence is relevant and material.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

It seems to me that the question of what occurred in those transactions may be subject to some dispute in the case, that is, what inferences can be drawn by proof of an invoice from American Express back to Becton Dickinson & Company in the name of Robin Snipes Perry. I think that -but I think the fact that an invoice went back to the company plus -- coupled with the fact that there may be evidence presented -- or will be evidence presented that Ms. Perry then negotiated those cheques goes to -- those facts go to the weight of the evidence rather than the admissibility of the evidence. In other words, I think the jury could infer, depending on how the evidence is presented, that even though the Government doesn't have all pieces of circumstantial evidence, they have presented some circumstantial evidence of the existence of the scheme in relation to what's occurred.

I do think that there is -- there can be some cases in which -- I do recognize that there may be cases in which we have a series of discrete acts that are separate and apart from any continuing transaction. But here given the fact that at least considering what the evidence -- the evidence the Government has proffered that there are a series of transactions that are related to each other in

```
form, that is the ordering of American Express Cheques
 1
 2
    and/or gift cheques and the conversion of those cheques to
    Ms. Perry's own use and benefit. And given that, here it
 3
    seems to me that the fraudulent scheme, at least for
 4
    purposes of admissibility, relates back -- as far back as
 5
 6
    2003 based on the evidence the Government has proffered.
 7
              I'll therefore deny the motion in limine.
 8
    think -- since it is substantive evidence, I don't think
 9
    it's necessary to conduct a 403 analysis. But here even if
10
    it is, I find that balancing the factors as required under
    Rule 403 leads me to the conclusion that this relevant
11
12
    evidence is not unfairly prejudicial to the defendant and,
13
    therefore -- of course, ultimately it depends on what the
    specific evidence is; and if I need to revisit this based on
14
15
    the evidence that's been presented to lay a foundation for
    it, I will. But at this point in time, I'll deny the motion
16
    in limine.
17
18
              MS. RUBAIN: Your Honor, if you could just note my
19
    exception for the record, please.
20
                          I will note your exception for the
              THE COURT:
21
    record on that.
22
              All right. Anything else we need to make up
23
    before the jury comes in?
24
                         No, Your Honor.
              MR. CHUT:
                                           Thank you, Your Honor.
25
              MS. RUBAIN:
                           No.
```

```
All right. We will --
 1
              THE COURT:
 2
              THE CLERK:
                         We're missing two.
 3
              THE COURT: We're missing two?
              THE CLERK:
 4
                          Yes.
                         We'll take about a five -- we'll take
 5
              THE COURT:
 6
    about a five-minute recess and see if our jurors are here.
 7
    You all can get ready, and we'll come back and swear the
    jury and proceed with the preliminary instructions and the
 8
 9
    opening statements in the case.
10
               (At 9:37 a.m., break taken.)
               (At 9:52 a.m., break concluded.)
11
12
              MS. RUBAIN: Thank you, Your Honor for allowing us
13
    that indulgence.
14
              THE COURT: I don't know whether anybody checked
15
    behind me or not, but I think yesterday when I went through
    the witness list, there is some overlap. I think I got it
16
17
    right, but did anyone happen to check and make sure behind
18
    me that I --
                           Your Honor, you did name all of our
19
              MS. RUBAIN:
20
                There were many that overlapped, but you did
    witnesses.
    name the additional three that we had.
21
22
              THE COURT: All right. Very good. All right.
    Mr. Caple, if you'll bring the jury in, please.
23
24
               (At 9:55 a.m., jurors arrive.)
25
              THE COURT: All right. Ladies and gentlemen, as
```

you have noticed, the procedures have changed just a little bit. Now, that we've completed jury selection, as each of you -- as the jury enters and leaves the courtroom during the course of the day and at the beginning and end of each day, we will all stand for you in recognition of the service that each of you are providing individually as well as in recognition of the fact that you are serving as the judges in this case, that is, the judges of the facts in this case.

I'm going to ask Ms. Williamson to administer the oath to each of you -- to you at this time. If you will all stand, please.

THE CLERK: Please raise your right hand. You, and each of you, do solemnly swear or affirm that you will well and truly try the issues between the United States and the defendant and a true verdict give according to the evidence and the instructions of the Court, so help you God or this being your solemn affirmation?

THE JURORS: I do.

THE CLERK: Thank you. You may be seated.

THE COURT: All right. Ladies and gentlemen, now that you have been sworn, I would like to give you some preliminary instructions to help you in your participation in this trial.

It will be your duty to find from the evidence what the facts are. You, and you alone, are the judges of

the facts. You will then have to apply to those facts the law as I will give it to you. You must follow that law whether you agree with it or not.

2.0

Nothing that I may say or do during the course of the trial is intended to indicate, nor should be taken by you as indicating, what your verdict should be.

The evidence from which you will find the facts will consist of the testimony of witnesses, documents, and other things received into the record as exhibits and any facts the lawyers agree or stipulate to or that the Court may instruct you to find.

Certain things are not evidence and must not be considered by you, such as:

- 1. Statements, arguments, and questions by lawyers are not evidence.
- 2. Objections to questions are not evidence. Lawyers have an obligation to their client to make an objection when they believe evidence being offered is improper under the rules of evidence. You should not be influenced by the objection or by the Court's ruling on it. If the objection is sustained, ignore the question. If the objection is overruled, treat the answer like any other. If you are instructed that some item of evidence is received for a limited purpose only, you must

follow that instruction.

2.0

- 3. Testimony that the Court has concluded or told you to disregard is not evidence and must not be considered.
- 4. Anything you may have seen or heard outside the courtroom is not evidence and must be disregarded. You are to decide the case solely on the evidence presented here in this courtroom.
- 5. From time to time, it will be necessary for me to confer with lawyers at the bench. The bench conference is simply a means to cause you as little inconvenience as possible. You should not attempt to listen to those conferences, nor should you draw any inferences from them. Those conferences are for the purpose of assisting me in determining proper trial procedure.

There are two kinds of evidence: Direct and circumstantial. Direct evidence is direct proof of a fact, such as testimony of an eyewitness. Circumstantial evidence is proof of facts from which you may infer or conclude that other facts exist. I will give you further instructions on these as well other matters at the end of the case, but keep in mind that you may consider both kinds of evidence.

As you know, this is a criminal case. There are three basic rules about a criminal case that you must keep

in mind:

First, the defendant is presumed innocent until proven guilty. The indictment against the defendant brought by the Government is only an accusation, nothing more. It is not proof of guilt or anything else. The defendant, therefore, starts out with a clean slate.

Second, the burden of proof is on the Government until the very end of the case. The defendant has no burden to prove her innocence or to present any evidence, or to testify. Since the defendant has the right to remain silent, the law prohibits you in arriving at your verdict from considering that the defendant may not have testified.

Third, the Government must prove the defendant's guilt beyond a reasonable doubt. I will give you further instructions on this point later, but bear in mind that in this respect a criminal case is different from a civil case.

In this case, the defendant is charged in a six-count indictment. I will give you detailed instructions on the law at the end of the case, and those instructions will be used in your deliberations and to reach a decision. But in order to help you follow the evidence, I will now

give you a brief summary of the essential elements of the offense contained in the indictment.

2.0

In each of Counts One through Six of the indictment, the defendant, Robin Snipes Perry, is charged with a separate violation of 18 USC Section 1341. In order to prove a violation of Title 18, United States Code, Section 1341, the United States must prove beyond a reasonable doubt all of the following facts as to each count of the indictment:

One: That the defendant knowingly and willfully devised a scheme to defraud Becton Dickinson & Company of money or property.

Two: That the scheme to defraud employed a false, material representation or concealed a material fact.

Three: That the defendant acted with the intent to defraud.

Four: For the purpose of executing the scheme to defraud, the defendant sent any matter or thing or caused any matter or thing to be sent by the United States Postal Service or by an interstate commercial carrier.

As I mentioned earlier, I will give you detailed instructions on the law at this end of the case, and those instructions will be used in your deliberations and to reach

a decision. These instructions are given to you now solely to help you follow the evidence in this case.

2.0

Now, a few words about your conduct as jurors. First, I instruct you that during the trial, you are not to discuss the case with anyone or permit anyone to discuss it with you. Until you retire to the jury room at the end of the case to deliberate on your verdict, you simply are not to talk about this case with anyone, including your family and friends. When you go home in the evening, just tell them that the judge told you not to talk about the case until it is over.

Second, do not read or listen to anything touching on this case in any way. If anyone should try to talk to you about it, please bring that to my attention promptly.

Third, do not try to do any research or make any investigation about this case on your own. Furthermore, I instruct each of you not to use the internet to investigate or to communicate or receive any information that relates to this case in any way. Do not post, send, or receive any information by Twitter, Facebook, cellular telephone, or any other electronic means.

Finally, do not form an opinion until all the evidence is in. Keep an open mind until you start your deliberations at the end of the case.

If you wish, you may take notes. But if you take

notes, leave your notes in the jury box on your chair when you leave at night. Ms. Williamson will see to it that no one looks at your notes in your absence. And remember that those are for your own personal use. They are not to be given or read to anyone else.

Generally, trial questioning should remain with the lawyers representing the parties to this action. It is possible, however, that occasionally questions may arise in a juror's mind which should be given consideration. While I'm not encouraging you to ask questions, it is quite proper for me to give consideration to your questions if they arise. Therefore, if you have a question during the presentation of evidence, you may write your question down and hand it to the marshal. He will deliver it to me, and I will review it. If it is proper under the rules, you will get an answer. But if it is not proper under the rules, you must not be offended when I do not allow your question to be answered.

Now, in connection with that, I'll tell you, ladies and gentlemen, if you give your question to Mr. Caple it, will get to me. I will have it. So do not be concerned that I didn't get your question if there's no answer forthcoming from your question at a later time.

Your duty is to determine what the facts are from the evidence presented, and usually that should be presented

by the lawyers who are trained to ask material and relevant questions.

2.0

The trial will now begin. First, the United
States will make an opening statement, which is simply an
outline to help you understand the evidence as it comes in.
Next, the defendant's attorney may, but is not required to
make, an opening statement. Opening statements are not
neither evidence nor arguments. The Government will then
present its witnesses, and counsel for the defendant may
cross-examine those witnesses. Following the Government's
case, the defendant may, if she wishes, to present witnesses
whom the Government may cross-examine.

After all the evidence is in, the attorneys will present their closing arguments to summarize and interpret the evidence for you, and I will instruct you as to the law. After that, you will retire to deliberate on your verdict.

Now, ladies and gentlemen, the lawyers will first have an opportunity to make opening statements to outline what they expect the evidence to show. These statements are not to be considered by you as evidence in the case which comes only from witnesses, exhibits, and stipulations.

Nevertheless, these statements are intended to help you understand the evidence as it comes in, so I do ask that you give the lawyers your close attention as I recognize them for the purpose of making opening statements.

```
Mr. Chut, will there be an opening statement on
 1
 2
    behalf of the United States?
                         There will, Your Honor.
 3
              MR. CHUT:
              THE COURT: You may proceed.
 4
 5
              MR. CHUT:
                          Thank you, Your Honor.
 6
              Good morning, ladies and gentlemen.
                                                    Between 2003
 7
    and the beginning of the year 2006, this defendant, Robin
 8
    Snipes Perry, who also often used her maiden name, Robin
 9
    Snipes, was employed as administrative assistant and
10
    coordinator at a company -- an international company, Becton
    Dickinson, which produces medical devices and supplies.
11
12
    you'll often here Becton Dickinson referred to as BD.
    Ms. Perry worked at the BD facility in the Research Triangle
13
    Park here in North Carolina.
14
15
              The evidence in this case will show that during
    that time period, she used her position to fraudulently,
16
17
    without authority, order American Express Gift Cheques that
18
    were used by the company as -- for spot awards and that by
    taking advantage of her position, she ordered hundreds of
19
20
    American Express Gift Cheques without authority in amounts
    of ten of thousands of dollars and converted those to her
21
    own use in a manner that was not known by or authorized by
22
    her employer. And the evidence will show these gift
23
    cheques, in fact, were paid for by Becton Dickinson.
24
25
              Now, an opening statement is, as Judge Osteen
```

indicated to you, a roadmap. The purpose is to give you a brief explanation or guide to what you can -- evidence you can expect to hear in this matter.

In this case, you'll hear about some terms that I'll be touching on briefly. I've already mentioned that Becton Dickinson is an international company that has an office in Research Triangle Park. You might here Becton Dickinson referred to as "BD."

You'll also hear about the American Express Gift
Cheque Program, and you'll hear about that from both
witnesses from BD and a witness from American Express,
Barron Daniel, who is an investigator for American Express,
and those witnesses will explain how the program was
supposed to work and what, in fact, happened in this matter.

You'll hear from Ms. Perry's last manager, Rick
Rumbaugh who will tell you about what happened in the year
2005 and 2006 as to Ms. Perry and the American Express Gift
Cheque Program.

You'll hear from David Chice who is a financial officer of Becton Dickinson about what he discovered in his investigation.

You'll hear from other BD officers, Susan Luthy and Tom Valenti, about their investigation of this situation.

You'll hear from another administrative assistant

```
at BD about recordkeeping in the American Express Gift
 1
 2
    Cheque Program and how the program is actually supposed to
 3
    work.
              And you'll hear from Ken Matthews who is a
 4
 5
    financial analyst with the United States Postal Inspection
 6
    Service, and he's going to testify to you about his analysis
 7
    of the records in the case.
 8
              And you'll have the opportunity to look at some of
 9
    these records yourself as -- and see the documentary
10
    evidence, cheques, order forms, invoices bearing on
    Ms. Perry's fraudulent ordering and conversion of American
11
12
    Express Gift Cheques.
              Please listen to the witnesses as they testify.
13
    At the conclusion of all the evidence, I'll be back to make
14
15
    our final argument.
                         Thank you.
              THE COURT: Ms. Rubain, will there be an opening
16
17
    statement on behalf of Ms. Perry?
18
              MS. RUBAIN: Yes, Your Honor.
19
              THE COURT: You may proceed.
20
              MS. RUBAIN: Thank you. May it please the Court,
    Mr. Chut, Ms. O'Malley. Good morning, ladies and gentlemen.
21
22
              Ladies and gentlemen, as jurors, there are going
23
    to be times when you will have to do some things that you
24
    don't think seem right or that don't sit right with you, but
```

US v. PERRY - TRIAL, DAY 2 - July 27, 2010

you're required to follow the law. This is going to be one

of those occasions.

2.0

You will hear that from about 2001 to 2006 Robin
Perry was employed by BD, Becton Dickinson & Company, as an
administrative specialist and an administrative coordinator;
and you will hear that as administrative coordinator, one of
Ms. Perry's responsibilities was to order American Express
Gift Cheques; and you will hear that administrative
coordinators, like Ms. Perry, had this responsibility,
several at the BD location in the Research Triangle Park
campus.

You will hear that Ms. Perry, along with those other administrative coordinators, ordered and maintained gift cheques just like they did any other office supply, like paper or toner or pens, and you will hear that those administrative coordinators maintained the cheques in their own personal area.

You will hear that those administrative coordinators had the authority to order the cheques from the American Express company and had the authority to receive the cheques from American Express. And you will hear that Ms. Perry, like those other administrative coordinators, used an American Express order form that was faxed to American Express and that those cheques were then sent to them.

You will hear that Ms. Perry had the authority to

submit the order form using a purchase order number that was given to her by the Purchasing Department of her company, and you will hear the process that Ms. Perry went through to obtain that purchase order.

You will hear that she initiated a request in the system. It's going to be called the SAP system. That's BD's internal purchasing system. And you will hear that Ms. Perry, like the other administrative coordinators, had the authority to go into the system and approve their request for a purchase order, and that purchase order was what was put on the American Express Gift Cheque form to allow American Express to then send them the cheques.

And you will hear that the significance of that purchase order number was that once the gift cheques were sent to Ms. Perry or the other admins, BD then paid those invoices. And you will hear that the information that needed to be put on those order forms was the individual requester's name, and you'll hear that Ms. Perry always put her name and some other identifying information and what denominations of cheques she wished to order.

You will hear that at no point did Ms. Perry not include her name or at no point did she include any false or inaccurate information on those order forms. And you will hear after each time Ms. Perry ordered those gift cheques, Becton Dickinson received an invoice for those gift cheques,

and they were paid. And you will hear that Ms. Perry's supervisor, Rick Rumbaugh, was aware that she ordered those gift cheques and authorized payments of those gift cheques.

Now, ladies and gentlemen, Judge Osteen, as he told you, will ultimately instruct you on the law of this case, and you've heard in the preliminary instructions what elements you will have to find that the Government has proven beyond a reasonable doubt.

You will have to prove -- you will have to find that the Government has proven to you that, No. 1, Ms. Perry devised a scheme or plan to defraud BD out of their property or money; and you will have to prove -- or you will have to find that the Government has proven to you that that scheme contained a false or material misrepresentation or concealed a material fact; you will have to find that Ms. Perry used the mail to further that scheme; and you will have to find that Ms. Perry intended to defraud BD of its property or.

Now, ladies and gentlemen, what you will hear is at all times relevant to the case herein, Ms. Perry had the authority and the responsibility to order American Express Gift Cheques on behalf of BD. You will hear that at no point during her employment with Becton Dickinson was her authority or responsibility to order those gift cheques taken away.

And you will hear that Ms. Perry ordered those

```
gift cheques for the use and benefit of Becton Dickinson.
 1
 2
    But you will also hear that once those cheques had been
 3
    delivered and were stored and being maintained by Ms. Perry,
    not only were some of them used for Becton Dickinson, but
 4
    she used some of them for herself.
 5
 6
              Ladies and gentlemen, you're about to hear all the
 7
               I ask you to listen, and at the appropriate time
 8
    I will come back and ask you to scrutinize everything that
 9
    you've heard from the witness stand.
              And at the end of the case, I will have an
10
    opportunity to make an argument to you based upon the
11
12
    evidence that you've heard from the witness stand and the
13
    documents that have been presented to you, and it will be at
    that time that I ask you to find that the Government hasn't
14
15
    met its burden of proof and to find Ms. Perry not guilty on
16
    all counts.
                 Thank you.
17
              THE COURT: Mr. Chut, is the Government ready to
18
    proceed with its evidence?
                          It is, Your Honor.
19
              MR. CHUT:
20
              THE COURT: You may call your first witness.
21
              MR. CHUT:
                         United States would call Rick Rumbaugh.
              THE COURT: All right. Mr. Rumbaugh?
22
23
              THE CLERK: Please come forward and be sworn.
    Please place your left hand on the Bible and raise your
24
25
    right.
            Do you solemnly swear that all the testimony you're
```

- about to give in the case now before the Court will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth so help you God?
- 4 MR. RUMBAUGH: I do.
- 5 THE CLERK: Please take the stand.
- 6 RICHARD CHARLES RUMBAUGH,
- Being first duly sworn at 10:18 a.m., testified under
- 8 oath as follows:
- 9 DIRECT EXAMINATION
- 10 BY MR. CHUT:
- 11 Q. Mr. Rumbaugh, could you please state your full name for
- 12 the court.
- 13 A. Richard Charles Rumbaugh.
- 14 Q. And where do you reside, sir?
- 15 A. In Durham, North Carolina.
- 16 Q. And how are you currently employed, sir?
- 17 A. I'm employed as a principal enterprise architect with
- 18 Cisco Systems.
- 19  $\|Q$ . And what just briefly what is an architect?
- 20 A. I'm a business consultant with other large customers.
- 21 So large commercial firms retain me to help them align
- 22 | business strategy with technology choices.
- 23 Q. So you work in the technological field?
- 24 A. Yes, sir.
- 25 Q. You're not an architect who designs buildings, but a

- 1 | technologist?
- 2 A. I do not design buildings, no, sir.
- 3 Q. And what is your educational background, sir?
- 4 A. I have a bachelor of science in physics and a Ph.D in
- 5 human physiology.
- 6 Q. At some point were you employed at Becton Dickinson
- 7 | Company?
- 8 A. Yes, sir, I was.
- 9 Q. And how long did you work for that company?
- 10 A. Roughly, 22 years.
- 11 | Q. And what is the nature of Becton Dickinson's business?
- 12 A. BD manufacturers medical devices and supplies,
- 13 syringes, needles, disposable items like that and
- 14 | instrumentation.
- 15 0. And what did you do for Becton Dickinson?
- 16 A. My last job there was as the Director of Global
- 17 Operations, meaning I ran the company's global data center
- 18 in Research Triangle Park.
- 19 Q. And is that where you worked, Research Triangle Park?
- 20 A. Yes, sir.
- 21 Q. And did Becton Dickinson have a facility in Research
- 22 Triangle Park?
- 23 A. It has a technology center and research center in RTP.
- 24 Q. And approximately how many employees work there?
- 25 A. 150.

- 1 Q. And what positions had you held prior to that last
- 2 position?
- 3 A. I began my career as an engineer, mechanical engineer.
- 4 I was the manager of computer systems, and I was the manager
- of the computer systems for the facility. Then I became the
- 6 chief architect for the whole corporation. Then my last
- 7 | role was in charge of operations.
- 8 Q. What -- is Becton Dickinson a national or international
- 9 company?
- 10 A. It is an international company.
- 11 Q. Now, in this last position you've testified about, what
- 12 were the nature of your responsibilities?
- 13 A. I was responsible for the operation of the data center,
- 14 which is a large computer facility that was in that location
- 15 | in RTP. That computer facility served the company's
- 16 commercial data processing needs running the procurement
- 17 systems, the financial systems, and so forth.
- 18 Q. How many employees did you supervise?
- 19 A. About 20, I think, at most.
- 20 Q. And in the year 2005 and into '06, did you have the aid
- 21 of an administrative assistant?
- 22 A. Yes, sir.
- 23 Q. And who was your administrative assistant?
- 24 A. Robin Snipes Perry.
- 25 Q. And how long did you work with Ms. Perry?

- 1 A. I believe it was a little over a year.
- 2 Q. And approximately when did she begin working with you?
- 3 A. I think it was early 2005.
- 4 Q. And was she already an employee of BD when she began
- 5 working with you?
- 6 A. Yes, sir, she was.
- 7 Q. And had she previously been working in RTP?
- 8 A. Yes, sir.
- 9 Q. And during that time period you testified about, did
- 10 you work with Ms. Perry on a daily basis?
- 11 A. Yes, sir.
- 12 Q. And what was her general role in working with you?
- 13 A. She was administrative assistant to my group and to me
- 14 personally and to a larger IT organization housed in that
- 15 | facility.
- 16 Q. And you recognize Ms. Perry here today?
- 17 A. Yes, sir.
- 18  $\|Q$ . And can you indicate where she's sitting?
- 19 A. She's at the defendant's table.
- 20 Q. And what were Ms. Perry's day-to-day responsibilities?
- 21 | A. Typical administrative assistant functions: scheduling
- 22 meetings, handling the phone calls, coordination of food
- 23 services for business functions, creation and production and
- 24 reproduction of routine business documents, technical
- 25 documents, and so forth.

- 1 Q. And were you Ms. Perry's supervisor?
- 2 A. Yes, sir.
- 3 Q. And did you review her work for BD?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. And generally in the time period of '05 and '06, how
- 6 did you rate her performance?
- 7 A. I would rate her as a "meets expectations" or a little
- 8 | bit better.
- 9 Q. And did you trust during that time period Ms. Perry to
- 10 complete the tasks that you assigned her?
- 11 A. Yes, sir.
- 12 Q. And how would you describe your personal relationship
- 13 with Ms. Perry during that time period?
- 14 A. We were very friendly, and I would say, in a
- 15 businesslike way, close.
- 16 Q. And did you rely on Ms. Perry to complete her assigned
- 17 | tasks?
- 18 A. Yes, I did.
- 19 Q. In '05 and '06, what was the main focus of your group's
- 20 efforts at Becton Dickinson?
- 21 A. The main focus is we were constructing a new and larger
- 22 computer facility and moving the equipment from the old
- 23 | facility to the new, which was kind of a complex and time
- 24 sensitive task.
- 25 Q. And during that time period, was that your main focus?

- 1 A. It was the main focus, yes.
- 2 Q. Who did you rely on to take care of any administrative
- 3 issues during that time period?
- 4 A. Ms. Snipes Perry.
- 5 Q. Now, in your employment at Becton Dickinson and
- 6 supervising the department, were you familiar with an
- 7 | American Express Gift Cheque Program?
- 8 A. Yes, sir.
- 9 Q. And what was the nature of that program?
- 10 A. American Express Gift Cheques were used to reward
- 11 employees in rather modest amounts for hard work, extra
- 12 effort, good results, that sort of thing.
- 13 Q. When you say "modest amounts," what do you mean by
- 14 | that?
- 15 A. I think from recollection, the lowest amount was \$25.
- 16 The largest amount routinely given was about \$250. In some
- 17 | cases larger amounts could be given with special permission.
- 18  $\|Q$ . And were -- there were gift cheques; were there also
- 19 **∥**qift cards?
- 20 A. Yes. In the latter part of that program, I believe
- 21 | American Express switched from cheques to gift cards which
- 22 are similar in appearance to a credit card.
- 23 Q. What was the -- did you ever have a chance to see one
- 24 of the gift cheques?
- 25 A. Yes, I did.

- 1  $\|$  Q. And with a was the nature of the gift cheque?
- 2 A. Gift cheque looks like a traveler's cheque sort of.
- 3 Q. And what purpose did Becton Dickinson use the American
- 4 Express Gift Cheques for?
- 5 A. As I said, they were used to reward employee behavior,
- 6 hard work, extra effort, spending overtime, that sort of
- 7 thing.
- 8 Q. Was there a procedure for awarding the gift cheques?
- 9 A. Yes. Small awards, the \$25 awards, could be given from
- 10 one employee to another. They were called spot awards
- 11 for -- to thank them for some extra effort that you may have
- 12 done. Large amounts larger than that would require a
- 13 manager to approve. And above, I think, \$250, you had to go
- 14 two levels of manager higher.
- 15 Q. And who could nominate for the awards? So the small
- 16 amount would be a peer-to-peer award.
- 17 **|** A. Small amounts were peer-to-peer large amounts were
- 18 managers to employees.
- 19 **Q.** Could employees nominate themselves for awards?
- 20 A. No, sir.
- 21  $\|Q$ . And based on your experience at Becton Dickinson as a
- 22 manager, what was the typical amount of these awards?
- 23 A. About \$100, I would say, was typical, but I gave more
- 24 in -- on occasion.
- 25 Q. And what was that one occasion?

- 1 A. On one occasion at the conclusion of the project I
- 2 mentioned and the relocation of the data center, we gave the
- 3 central team each \$1,000.
- 4 Q. And was that an unusual or unique occasion?
- 5 A. That was a very unique occasion, and each employee was
- 6 ∥ provided with a \$1,000 gift card.
- 7 | Q. And normally what would be the amounts awarded?
- 8 A. From 100 to 250 dollars.
- 9 Q. Once the award was approved, was there a procedure for
- 10 ordering the cheques?
- 11 A. The cheques in my recollection were primarily ordered
- 12 by a coordinator in Human Resources and distributed to the
- 13 different departments.
- 14  $\parallel$  Q. And who were the cheques ordered from?
- 15 A. I'm sorry, say that again.
- 16 Q. Who were the cheques ordered from?
- 17 A. American Express.
- 18 Q. Did the order have to be approved?
- 19 A. Yes, sir.
- 20 Q. And who had to approve the order?
- 21 A. Managers, or, depending on the amount of the order, it
- 22 would be approved by a higher authority.
- 23 Q. Could administrative assistants or coordinators order
- 24 cheques on their own authority?
- 25 A. No. Well, they could get -- through the central

- 1 coordinator in Human Resources, they could get a
- 2 distribution of cheques that were already ordered.
  - Q. But how about ordering cheques themselves?
- 4 A. No, sir, I don't think so.
- 5 Q. And what was the procedure for ordering the cheques?
- 6 A. It was done through a procurement system so that an
- 7 order was placed to American Express, I believe.
- 8 Q. What is the SAP system?
- 9 A. SAP is a system of software that was used by BD and
- 10 many other companies for financial systems procurement,
- 11 inventory management, and a range of business functions.
- 12 Q. Were cheques ordered through the use of the SAP system
- 13 for ordering cheques?
- 14 A. Yes, sir.
- 15 Q. And explain that.
- 16 A. Well, SAP is a computer system, and one function is
- 17 procurement purchasing. So with the proper authority, a
- 18 person could order gift cheques or any other item that was
- 19 required through that system.
- 20 Q. And what do you mean with the proper authority?
- 21 A. You have to -- you can only approve a certain amount of
- 22 money, and above that you have to get another level of
- 23 management to approve.
- 24 Q. Do you recall what the limits of what could be ordered
- 25 were?

- 1 A. I think that I was limited to about \$5,000, but that's
- 2 | from recollection of my own. I'm not certain of that
- 3 amount.
- 4 Q. Now, who ultimately pays for the gift cheques?
- 5 A. The company, Becton Dickinson.
- 6 Q. So the ultimate bill is paid by Becton Dickinson?
- 7 A. Yes, sir.
- 8 Q. Are employees during the time -- during the time you
- 9 were employed with Becton Dickinson, were employees
- 10 authorized to order gift cheques for their own use?
- 11 A. No, sir.
- 12 Q. For example, were you authorized to order gift cheques
- 13 to pay for some expensive personal expense of your own?
- 14 A. No.
- 15 Q. In fact, is it fair to say that BD employees were not
- 16 authorized to use Becton Dickinson' money for their own use?
- 17 A. No, that is improper.
- 18  $\|Q$ . Was there some procedure for admin assistants or
- 19 **∥** coordinators to keep records of cheques that were ordered?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. And what was that procedure?
- 22 A. They were to keep a cheque -- a record of all the
- 23 cheques received and then a list of the recipients as they
- 24 were distributed and the amounts.
- 25 Q. And who was supposed to actually hand the cheque out as

- 1 | the award?
- 2 A. Well, the manager -- well, the person who originated
- 3 the award, frequently the manager; but it could be in some
- 4 cases, as I said, peer-to-peer.
- 5 Q. Now, how were -- when gift cheques were given as
- 6 awards, how were they filled out?
- 7 A. With the recipient's name.
- 8 Q. Were they ever written to "cash" and then cash given to
- 9 | the recipient?
- 10 A. No, sir.
- 11 Q. How often in your department in the years '05 to '06
- 12 were gift cheques issued?
- 13 A. I don't have an accurate remembrance of that figure.
- 14 would say 30 or so times, plus -- about 30, plus the one
- 15 exception that I mentioned, the core team of people that
- 16 received the thousand dollars.
- 17  $\mathbb{Q}$ . Is that 30 a year?
- 18 A. In a year, yes.
- 19  $\|Q$ . Now, during the time you supervised Ms. Perry, did she
- 20 ever receive an employee award?
- 21 A. Yes, she did. She was part of that core team that
- 22 received the thousand dollars.
- 23 Q. And did you nominate her for any other awards?
- 24 A. Not to my recollection.
- 25 Q. Now, in the years '05 and into '06, who ordered gift

- 1 cheques for your department?
- 2 A. Ms. Snipes Perry did.
- 3 Q. And what was the procedure in your department for
- 4 ordering gift cheques and keeping records?
- 5 A. She was to keep a list of all the cheques received and
- 6 the amounts and then, when distributed, the date and the
- 7 name of the person who received it.
- 8 Q. Was Ms. Perry authorized to order gift cheques on her
- 9 own authority?
- 10 A. No.
- 11 Q. Was Ms. Perry authorized to order cheques for her own
- 12 personal use?
- 13 A. No.
- 14 Q. Was Ms. Perry authorized by you to cash gift cheques
- 15 that were ordered for the program?
- 16 A. No.
- 17 Q. Where were gift cheques stored in your department that
- 18 were ordered?
- 19 **|** A. In -- I believe they were kept in a lockable cabinet in
- 20 her office area.
- 21 | Q. You've testified to a -- one unique situation where you
- 22 gave a large amount of -- a large award to the whole team.
- 23 Can you recall any other large awards that you made in '05
- 24 or '06?
- 25 A. I cannot.

- 1 Q. And outside of that one instance, did you authorize
- 2 Ms. Perry to make any large order of American Express Gift
- 3 Cheques?
- 4 A. No, sir.
- 5 Q. Did you have any knowledge that she might be making a
- 6 large order of gift cheques?
- 7 A. Not -- no, sir, not until toward the end of her time
- 8 there.
- 9 Q. Did you -- in the year 2005 into 2006, did you
- 10 authorize her to order thousands of dollars of gift cheques?
- 11 **∥** A. No, sir.
- 12 Q. In April of '05, did you authorize her to order
- 13 | \$6,000 -- over \$6,000 in gift cheques?
- 14 A. I don't recall that, no.
- 15 | Q. And how about in May of '05, did you authorize her to
- 16 order over \$7,000 of gift cheques?
- 17 A. No, sir.
- 18 Q. In August of '05, did you authorize her to order over
- 19 \$9,000 in gift cheques?
- 20 A. In gift cheques, no, sir.
- 21 | Q. In September, did you authorize her to order \$9,000 of
- 22 gift cheques?
- 23 A. That's possible because that would've been in the time
- 24 | frame of that large award, but those were in the form of
- 25 cards, not cheques.

- 1 Q. So you authorized her to order cards once.
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. How about cheques?
- 4 A. No, sir.
- 5 Q. Did you authorize her in December of '05 to order over
- 6 \$9,000 in gift cheques?
- 7 **I** A. No.
- 8 Q. And how about in September of -- excuse me -- January
- 9 of '06, did you authorize her to order over \$9,000 in
- 10 cheques?
- 11 A. No.
- 12 Q. And in January of '06, did you believe there was any
- 13 trouble with the American Express Gift Cheque Program as the
- 14 manager in your department?
- 15 A. I was not aware of it at that time.
- 16  $\parallel$  Q. And at some point were you notified that there was a
- 17 difficulty with the program in your department?
- 18 A. Yes, sir.
- 19 0. And how did that come about?
- 20 A. I received notice from a financial analyst --
- 21 MS. RUBAIN: Objection.
- THE COURT: Hold on just a second, Mr. Rumbaugh.
- 23 Let me see counsel at the side.
- 24 (Bench conference as follows:)
- 25 THE COURT: Is the basis hearsay?

```
1
              MS. RUBAIN:
                           Yes.
 2
              MR. CHUT: Your Honor, just as a preliminary
 3
    matter to allow him to explain his testimony and move
    forward in the area. It's not offered for the truth of the
 4
 5
    matter asserted except that he received notice, and it
 6
    caused him to further investigate on his own.
 7
              THE COURT: All right. Notice that there was a
    problem with the gift cheques? Is that the extent?
 8
 9
              MR. CHUT: And it was linked to Ms. Perry's
10
    expenses and then went and spoke to Ms. Perry.
11
              THE COURT: That he went and spoke to Ms. Perry
12
    about it?
13
              MR. CHUT:
                         Correct.
              THE COURT: All right. I'll overrule, but I'm
14
15
    going to limit it --
16
              MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor.
17
               (Bench conference concluded.)
18
              THE COURT: Ladies and gentlemen, what someone
    else told Mr. Rumbaugh is hearsay in this case, and you may
19
20
    not consider that testimony, that is, what someone else said
    to Mr. Rumbaugh, as he is describing here, for the truth of
21
22
    the matter asserted; that is, you may not use this testimony
23
    to find that there was, in fact, a problem with the gift
    cheques. However, you may consider that testimony in
24
25
    determining what notice or information Mr. Rumbaugh had at
```

```
the time any subsequent events unfolded -- or any subsequent
 1
 2
    events occurred.
 3
              Mr. Chut, you may continue.
 4
              MR. CHUT: Thank you, Your Honor.
 5
    BY MR. CHUT:
 6
         Did you -- so were you notified there was a problem in
 7
    your department with American Express Gift Cheque Program?
 8
         Yes.
    Α.
 9
    Q.
         And, in general, what was the nature of that notice?
10
         That American Express Gift Cheques had been ordered --
              THE COURT: Hold on just a second. Let me see
11
12
    counsel at the side.
               (Bench conference as follows:)
13
              THE COURT: What was he getting ready to say now?
14
15
              MR. CHUT:
                         I believe he's getting ready to say
16
    that he was told that large amounts were ordered in his
17
    department, I assume.
18
              THE COURT: How far down this road are we going?
              MR. CHUT: Like two seconds. Then I'll say, What
19
20
    did you do next? I assume he'll say, I went and spoke to
    Ms. Perry. I don't intend it belabor this or -- we have --
21
22
    actually, Your Honor, the person who notified him is going
23
    to testify next, so it's not -- I'm not --
24
              THE COURT: So the person who called --
25
              MR. CHUT: Yes, the financial officer is going to
```

- 1 come testify.
- 2 THE COURT: All right. I'll let it stand at this
- 3 point.
- 4 (Bench conference concluded.)
- 5 THE COURT: All right. You may answer the
- 6 question, Mr. Rumbaugh.
- 7 BY MR. CHUT:
- 8 Q. What notice did you receive, sir?
- 9 A. I received notice from one of the financial analysts in
- 10 the corporate headquarters that there were large charges
- 11 made out to American Express in my department without
- 12 apparent cause or authorization.
- 13 Q. And was that David Chice who notified you?
- 14 A. Yes, sir.
- 15 O. And who is Mr. Chice?
- 16 A. He was -- is or was then a financial analyst who
- 17 | handled the IT Department and probably some other
- 18 departments as well.
- 19 0. Was he stationed in RTP or elsewhere?
- 20  $\blacksquare$  A. No, he was at the corporate headquarters in New Jersey.
- 21 Q. And what did you do when you were made aware of that
- 22 | issue?
- 23 A. We began looking for the records and asked for -- I
- 24 asked for a record of the cheques received and distributed.
- 25 Q. And who did you ask?

- 1 A. Ms. Snipes Perry.
- Q. And where did you ask her?
- 3 A. Where did I ask her?
  - Q. Were you at work?
- 5 A. At work, yes.
- 6 Q. And so you asked her for records?
- 7 A. Yes, sir.

- 8 Q. And what was her response?
- 9 A. That she would need a little time to prepare them and
- 10 could she have a day or two.
- 11 Q. And did you ask her to account for the number of gift
- 12 cheques she had ordered?
- 13 A. The number of gift cheques ordered and the number of
- 14 gift cheques distributed and the names of the recipients.
- 15 Q. And did she respond to your request for this
- 16 information?
- 17 A. A few days later, yes, sir.
- 18 Q. And what was her response?
- 19 A. We have a list of gift cheques that seemed accurate,
- 20 but partial compared to the amount of money that had been
- 21 charged to the department.
- 22 Q. And was she able to explain why she ordered a large
- 23 | number of gift cheques?
- 24 A. No, sir.
- 25 Q. Did she ever provide you information on how she

- 1 disposed of the cheques?
- 2 A. No, sir.
- 3 Q. Did she have records of the cheques that she had
- 4 ordered?
- 5 A. No, sir, only the few that I mentioned.
- 6 Q. Did she have any gift cheques in her possession when
- 7 you spoke to her?
- 8 A. Some remained in the cabinet, I believe, yes.
- 9 Q. What amount remained?
- 10 A. I do not know.
- 11 Q. Was it an amount in line with the amount that appeared
- 12 to have been ordered?
- 13 A. No, it seemed to be smaller than that.
- 14 Q. And did you question Ms. Perry about that?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. And who was her response?
- 17 A. There was not a good -- there was no answer.
- 18 Q. At some point did she offer an explanation where those
- 19 cheques might be?
- 20 A. I think not a good explanation. My recollection is
- 21 | that she felt that people were coming and getting them and
- 22 giving them out to fellow employees without adequate
- 23 recordkeeping.
- 24 Q. And were the -- what was the nature of the cabinet that
- 25 the gift cheques were kept in?

- 1 A. It was a cabinet in her cubicle that was locked with a
- 2 key.
- 3 Q. So they had been accessible to other employees?
- 4 A. I don't believe so.
- 5 Q. And who had the key to the cabinet?
- 6 A. Ms. Perry would have a key. The facility manager would
- 7 have a key.
- 8 Q. In general, was Ms. Perry able to account for the
- 9 number of cheques ordered?
- 10 A. No, sir.
- 11 Q. Did you report that up your chain of command?
- 12 A. Yes, I worked with Mr. Chice.
- 13 Q. Did Mr. Chice want some investigation of the matter?
- 14 A. He did.
- 15 Q. And was Susan Luthy involved?
- 16 A. Yes, she was.
- 17 Q. And who is Susan Luthy?
- 18 A. She was the HR -- Human Resource representative who
- 19 | handled the IT group.
- 20 Q. And was Tom Valenti involved?
- 21 A. He was.
- 22 Q. And who is Mr. Valenti?
- 23 A. I'm not sure of his exact role. He's in corporate
- 24 | finance, and he did the financial investigation in the
- 25 matter.

25

it, does it?

```
And during the investigation, was Ms. Perry's job
 1
 2
    status altered?
 3
         At one point, she was suspended.
    Α.
         Did that limit her authority to conduct further
 4
    Q.
    financial transactions/orders on behalf of BD?
 5
 6
    Α.
         Yes, it did.
 7
         Did that prevent her from ordering more gift cheques?
    Q.
 8
    Α.
         It did.
 9
         And, Mr. Rumbaugh, was there a consequence for you at
10
    Becton Dickinson based on the ordering of gift cheques?
11
         Um --
12
              MS. RUBAIN: Objection, Your Honor.
              THE COURT: Yeah, let me see counsel at the side.
13
               (Bench conference as follows:)
14
15
              THE COURT: Yes, sir?
16
              MR. CHUT: He's going to testify that he was
17
    term -- forced to resign or asked to resign based on his
18
    negligence. That's the consequence to him. It's certainly
    relevant, especially since the opening statement of the
19
20
    defense has said that they're going to argue he was
    authorize to do -- he had authorized them. It's just this
21
    one point.
22
23
              THE COURT: He was terminated for negligence.
    That doesn't necessarily rebut the fact that he authorized
24
```

```
1
              MR. CHUT: Not necessarily, no.
 2
              THE COURT: I mean, this is one of those tricky
 3
    things.
             This is bias. If I sustain the objection, I'm not
    going to let you inquire into it on cross-examination
 4
    either.
 5
 6
              MS. RUBAIN: Well, I believe he was -- he
 7
    resigned, and maybe not the characterization of forced to
 8
    resign for his negligence. I mean, we have his personnel
 9
    file which doesn't say anything about why he resigned.
    allowed him to tender his resignation. I don't have a
10
    problem if he says he resigned as a result of this
11
12
    investigation into the gift cheques.
13
              MR. QUANDER: And I also think the question -- and
    I don't know if Mr. Chut was able to get the whole question
14
15
    out, but it sounded to me like the question was what
    happened to him employment-wise as a result of these cheques
16
17
    being ordered.
18
              THE COURT: Yeah. Here's the way I think -- I
    think even if it's bias, I think the Government can bring it
19
20
    out in anticipation of cross. I think the problem is with
    the form of the question. What were the consequences to
21
22
    you? To describe that, he's got to say what other people
23
    said to him --
              MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor.
24
25
              THE COURT: -- and how that decision was made.
                                                               So
```

```
I think it's a form of the question problem --
 1
 2
              MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor.
 3
              THE COURT: -- more than it is an evidentiary
            So I'll sustain as to the form.
 4
    issue.
 5
               (Bench conference concluded.)
 6
              THE COURT: All right. I'll sustain the objection
 7
    as to the form of the question. You may continue, Mr. Chut.
 8
              MR. CHUT: Thank you, Your Honor.
 9
    BY MR. CHUT:
         Following the investigation by BD personnel of the
10
    American Express Gift Cheque use, what happened with your
11
12
    employment at Becton Dickinson?
13
         In May of '06, I was asked to leave employment.
         Was that a direct consequence of the incident with
14
15
    American Express Gift Cheques?
16
              MS. RUBAIN: Objection.
17
              THE COURT: Yeah, I'll sustain as to that
18
    question.
    BY MR. CHUT:
19
20
         Why did you resign?
    Ο.
         I was asked to resign because of lack of controls in my
21
    department over financial matters.
22
23
         Did you benefit in any way from any orders of gift
    Q.
    cheques by Ms. Perry in your department?
24
25
    Α.
         No, sir.
```

- 1 Q. And did you authorize those orders of gift cheques?
- 2 A. No, sir.
- MR. CHUT: Thank you, Your Honor.
- 4 THE COURT: Cross-examination?
- 5 MS. RUBAIN: Thank you, Your Honor.
- 6 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 7 BY MS. RUBAIN:
- 8 Q. Mr. Rumbaugh, from 2005 up until your resignation from
- 9 Becton Dickinson in May of 2006, who was your supervisor?
- 10 A. Steven Cohrs.
- 11 Q. And was Mr. Cohrs located at the RTP location, or was
- 12 he at corporate in New Jersey?
- 13 A. Corporate headquarters in New Jersey.
- 14 Q. Now, I believe you testified that Ms. Perry came to
- 15 work for you as your administrative coordinator in January
- 16 of 2005?
- 17 A. I don't recall that it was January. It was early in
- 18 2005 is my recollection.
- 19 **|** Q. And Ms. Perry had been working in another area of BD
- 20 prior to that, correct?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. And did she come to you with good recommendations?
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 Q. And to your knowledge, prior to her becoming your
- 25 administrative coordinator, had she performed well in her

- 1 | various capacities at Becton Dickinson?
- 2 A. She was considered to be a meets expectations employee
- 3 to slightly better, I believe, yes.
- 4 Q. Did you review her performance appraisals before
- 5 extending an offer to her to come work as your
- 6 administrative --
- 7 A. Yes, I talked to her former supervisors.
- 8 Q. I'm sorry, could you say that again.
- 9 A. Yes, I did review it, and I talked to her former
- 10 supervisors.
- 11 Q. And is it fair to say that she had always meets
- 12 expectations or outstanding appraisals?
- 13 A. I believe so, yes.
- 14 Q. Now, in your position as Director of Global Operations,
- 15 was there a lot of travel involved?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. Did you often travel to the corporate headquarters in
- 18 New Jersey?
- 19 **∥**A. Yes, ma'am, frequently.
- 20 Q. How many days approximately per month would you say you
- 21 that were traveling?
- 22 A. I would say in a month, 8 to 10 perhaps.
- 23 | Q. And those are 8 to 10 business days?
- 24 A. Yes.
- Q. So approximately almost two weeks of the month you were

- 1 out of the office?
- 2 A. It varied, but something like that, yes.
- 3 Q. So is it fair to say that because of the amount of
- 4 | travel involved in your work as director of Global
- 5 Operations, Ms. Perry had a lot of power delegated to her to
- 6 the everyday running of your department?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. Now, is it fair to say that you also trusted Ms. Perry?
- 9 **A**. Yes.
- 10 Q. At any point prior to her leaving the company in early
- 11 2006, did you give her any unfavorable performance
- 12 | evaluations?
- 13 A. I did not.
- 14 Q. And I believe you testified that Ms. Perry supported
- 15 you and your team in the Global Operations Department?
- 16 A. Yes, and a larger group of IT associates not reporting
- 17 | to me.
- 18  $\parallel$  Q. And how many people in all would you say that she
- 19 supported?
- 20 A. It would be 30 or 40, but that's a guess on my part.
- 21 Q. And by "supported," could you tell the jury what you
- 22 mean by that?
- 23 A. I think for that group that large, it depends on the
- 24 requests. It's typical administrative assistant type
- 25 | functions: the scheduling of meetings, the review or

- 1 production of documents, ordering the food services for
- 2 meetings, scheduling of resources, booking of travel. That
- 3 | type of thing.
- 4 Q. Now, you testified on direct that there was a project
- 5 in -- opening a data center migration, is that correct?
- 6 A. Yes, that's right.
- 7 0. And that was in October of 2005?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. And as part of Ms. Perry's work on that project, I
- 10 believe you said that she was rewarded with a thousand
- 11 dollar American Express Gift Cheque?
- 12 A. Yes, she was considered part of the core team, you
- 13 would call it, and that central group was rewarded with
- 14 \$1,000 each.
- 15 Q. And part of her job duties as a administrative
- 16 ∥ coordinator would be organizing events like that data center
- 17 migration event, correct?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19  $\|Q$ . Where she organized catering and set up decorations and
- 20 all of those things associated with putting on the ribbon
- 21 | cutting for that?
- 22 A. Correct.
- 23 Q. Now, I believe you also said that you and Ms. Perry
- 24 enjoyed a very friendly professional relationship, is that
- 25 | correct?

- 1 A. Yes.
- 2 Q. And would you agree with me that because of the trust
- 3 you invested in Ms. Perry, you actually had her assist you
- 4 with some personal events at your home, correct?
- 5 **∥**A. Yes.
- 6 Q. She helped you put on about two or three parties at
- 7 your residence, correct?
- 8 A. Correct.
- 9 Q. And she organized the catering and decorations and
- 10 solidified everything that you needed to put on these events
- 11 | at your home?
- 12 A. That's correct.
- 13 | Q. So for all intents and purposes, you trusted this
- 14 woman?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. Mr. Rumbaugh, when were those events that you had
- 17 Ms. Perry cater or organize at your home?
- 18 A. One was a Halloween party is the only one I can recall.
- 19 **∥** There may have been a picnic in the spring. I'm not sure
- 20 about that.
- 21 0. And those would've been in 2005?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 Q. Now, as part of her duties as an administrative
- 24 coordinator, did she have to order supplies and products for
- 25 your Global Operations Department?

- 1 A. Yes.
- 2 Q. And would those supplies include just everyday office
- 3 supplies, correct?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. Or different equipment needed by one of the people in
- 6 your department?
- 7 A. Equipment? It would depend.
- 8 Q. But she has ordered equipment before?
- 9 A. It depends on what you mean by "equipment."
- 10 Q. Now, you dealt in computers, correct?
- 11 A. Correct.
- 12 Q. When one of your IT people needed a computer or some
- 13 kind of electronic gadget, could they have gone to Ms. Perry
- 14 to order that?
- 15 A. A computer, I think, would have been ordered through
- 16 the IT Department. An electronic gadget such as a cell
- 17 phone or smart phone, it's possible, yes.
- 18  $\|Q$ . Now, to order items like that, Ms. Perry would have
- 19 **used** the SAP system, correct?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 | Q. So she had authorization to use the SAP purchasing
- 22 system?
- 23 A. She did.
- 24 Q. And did you give her that authorization to use the SAP
- 25 purchasing system?

- 1 A. Yes.
- 2 Q. And as part of that authorization, Mr. Rumbaugh, did
- 3 you have to approve certain levels of authority for
- 4 Ms. Perry to make orders?
- 5 **|** A. Yes.
- 6 Q. Now, do you remember between her -- beginning of her
- 7 memployment in early 2005 up until 2006 what level of
- 8 authority you had given to Ms. Perry?
- 9 A. I'm sorry, I don't recall that number. I really don't
- 10 recall. I could not grant authority greater than my own,
- 11 which I think was \$5,000; but I am working from
- 12 recollection, and I'm not sure.
- 13 Q. So it's your testimony that as Director of Global
- 14 Operations, you only had authority up to \$5,000?
- 15 A. Something like that. I'm sorry. I don't recall the
- 16 exact amount.
- 17 Q. Now, I believe you testified that in addition to
- 18 providing general admin support, part of Ms. Perry's job
- 19 responsibilities were to order for your department the
- 20 American Express Gift Cheques, correct?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. Okay. Now, she had authority to go into the SAP system
- 23 and order American Express Gift Cheques?
- 24 A. Well, I believe so, although I think the procedure was
- 25 to order them through the HR coordinator.

- 1 Q. Are you not familiar with what the procedure was?
- 2 A. I thought that was the procedure.
- Q. My question is are you familiar with what the procedure
- 4 was?
- MR. CHUT: Objection, Your Honor, asked and
- 6 answered.
- 7 THE COURT: I'll overrule it.
- 8 BY MS. RUBAIN:
- 9 Q. Mr. Rumbaugh, my question is: Are you familiar with
- 10 what the procedure to order the American Express Gift
- 11 Cheques was?
- 12 A. Yes, ma'am.
- 13 | Q. And was the procedure that Ms. Perry had authorization
- 14 to order them from American Express?
- 15 A. No, I believe the procedure was that the cheques would
- 16 ∥be delivered through the HR Department through a central
- 17 | coordinator.
- 18  $\|Q$ . Okay. So it's your testimony that you never requested
- 19 Ms. Perry to order American Express Gift Cheques for use in
- 20 your department?
- 21 | A. We would ask -- I would ask her to get the cheques for
- 22 use in my department assuming that she would use the
- 23 procedure of the -- going through the HR Department.
- 24 Q. Okay. I need to understand. So it's your testimony
- 25 you recall between early 2005 and 2006 making requests of

- 1 Ms. Perry to obtain gift cheques, correct?
- 2 A. Yes, yes.
- 3 Q. Now, what she did after that, your speculation is that
- 4 she went through HR to order the gift cheques?
- 5 A. Yes, ma'am.
- 6 Q. But you don't have any firsthand knowledge of how she
- 7 | obtained gift cheques?
- 8 A. I do not.
- 9 Q. Now, do you know whether or not there was a written
- 10 policy at Becton Dickinson this time that we're talking
- 11 about setting out the guidelines for ordering these gift
- 12 | cheques?
- 13 A. I believe there was, but I don't recall it.
- 14 Q. So you don't know whether there was a written policy?
- 15 A. No.
- 16 Q. Now, to your knowledge, Ms. Perry could maintain gift
- 17 cheques in her locked cabinet, correct?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19  $\|Q$ . Gift cheques that she obtained somehow, correct?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 | Q. And you're aware that members of your team would
- 22 routinely go to Ms. Perry to make those requests for spot
- 23 awards, correct?
- 24 A. I think "routinely" is a little strong; yes, it could
- 25 happen that way.

- 1 Q. But you would agree with me that members of your team
- 2 could go to Ms. Perry to request a cheque in whatever
- 3 denomination to issue a peer-to-peer spot award, correct?
- 4 A. No, a peer-to-peer spot award was limited to \$25.
- 5 Q. Now, you would agree with me that one of your team
- 6 could go to Ms. Perry and ask for a \$25 gift cheque to make
- 7 a peer-to-peer spot award, correct?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. And Ms. Perry did not have to seek your approval to
- 10 give the gift cheque out to a member of your team?
- 11 A. No.
- 12 Q. And you would agree with me that a member of your team,
- 13 if they went through the nomination process and had the
- 14 managerial approval, could go to Ms. Perry to request a gift
- 15 cheque in a higher amount, correct?
- 16 A. Yeah, the approval would have to come from the manager.
- 17 Q. So you were aware that Ms. Perry maintained gift
- 18 cheques in her locked cabinet in her cubicle area?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. Now, what denomination she maintained at any given
- 21 time, would you agree with me you did not know what that
- 22 was?
- 23 A. I did not know.
- 24 Q. Now, back to the SAP system. Is that a system that you
- 25 as Director of Global Operations, Mr. Rumbaugh, had control

- 1 over?
- 2 A. I think "control" is not the right word. My team ran
- 3 | the computer systems on which the software ran.
- 4 Q. Now, with your team running the computer system, you
- 5 | would -- you understand the approval process of how a
- 6 purchase order was generated, correct?
- 7 A. Not entire -- well, in theory, yes, through the system.
- 8 We do not control that process, however.
- 9 Q. Do you know whether or not, based upon your knowledge
- 10 of the system, whether someone could obtain authorization to
- 11 make -- to request a purchase order in an amount that they
- 12 did not have approval authority for?
- 13 A. I do not know how that could be done.
- 14 Q. So based on your knowledge of the system, if a purchase
- 15 order number was generated, the appropriate approval in the
- 16 SAP system had to have been met, correct?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 **||** Q. Now, Mr. Rumbaugh, as part of your duties as Director
- 19 of Global Operations, did you review any financial reports
- 20 associated with expenditures in your department?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. How often did you review or receive financial reports?
- 23 A. I think received monthly, but I probably didn't review
- 24 them as frequently as I should have.
- 25 Q. Now, on those monthly reports that you were given --

- 1 | first of all, did let me ask you. Did you receive them via
- 2 email, or were they hard copied to you?
- 3 **|** A. Email.
- 4 Q. And who would those emails have come from?
- 5 A. I believe they came from probably an anonymous
- 6 | financial -- just from the Finance Department.
- 7 | Q. You did not have your own particular finance person for
- 8 Global Operations?
- 9 A. No.
- 10 Q. No?
- 11 A. Well, we used Mr. Chice and others in the corporate
- 12 center in New Jersey.
- 13 Q. But you did not have an identified person designated
- 14 specifically for you to be your go-to person for finance
- 15 | issues?
- 16 A. No.
- 17 Q. Okay. So you would receive these monthly reports.
- 18 Would the American Express purchases be on those monthly
- 19 reports?
- 20 A. They would.
- 21 Q. Now, were you required to approve any payment by the
- 22 company at large for expenditures in your department?
- 23 A. No.
- 24 Q. Okay. What was the purpose of you receiving those
- 25 monthly reports?

- 1 A. To check against my records and, you know, to make sure
- 2 that proper purchases were being made.
- 3 Q. Now, beginning in January of '05, you would have
- 4 received a monthly report, correct?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. And do you recall reviewing the January '05 monthly
- 7 | report?
- 8 A. I do not.
- 9 Q. Do you recall whether or not you observed any strange
- 10 activity on the January '05 monthly report?
- 11 A. I do not recall that.
- 12 Q. With respect to February of 2005, did you receive a
- 13 monthly report?
- 14 A. I believe so.
- 15 | Q. And you received a monthly report from March of '05
- 16 through December of '05, correct?
- 17 A. Correct.
- 18 Q. And you received one for January, 2006, correct?
- 19 A. Correct.
- 20 Q. Now, from January of '05 to December of 2005, did you
- 21 ever meet with Mr. Chice or anyone else from finance to
- 22 discuss any irregularities that you saw within those monthly
- 23 reports?
- 24 A. After Mr. Chice notified me of the irregularities, yes.
- 25 Q. My question was between January of '05 to December of

- 1 '05?
- 2 A. No, I don't believe so.
- 3 | Q. And, again, you did not have to approve payment by
- 4 Becton Dickinson for those expenditures from your
- 5 department, correct?
- 6 A. It is a retroactive review of payments made.
- 7 Q. But based on that retroactive review, you could have
- 8 notified someone had you seen something out of order --
- 9 A. Correct.
- 10 Q. -- correct? Now, do you recall meeting with Inspector
- 11 Angela Ellison from the Postal Inspection Service on
- 12 November the 16th of 2007?
- 13 A. I recall meeting with Ms. Ellison on several occasions.
- 14 I don't remember the specific dates.
- 15 0. How many occasions did you meet with Ms. Ellison?
- 16 A. By phone? Three or four, I suppose. Then more
- 17 recently as we were leading up to this trial, it was more
- 18 | frequent.
- 19  $\|Q$ . Do you recall telling Ms. Ellison that, in fact,
- 20 Ms. Perry was authorized to order gift cheques for awards?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. So it's your testimony that she did have the
- 23 authorization to order gift cheques?
- 24 A. Yes, to -- well, let's say to obtain gift cheques in
- 25 the approved manner, yes.

- 1 Q. Now, my question is: Do you recall telling Ms. Ellison
- 2 | that Ms. Perry was authorized to order the gift cheques?
- MR. CHUT: Objection, Your Honor.
- 4 THE COURT: I'll overrule it.
- 5 THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 6 BY MS. RUBAIN:
- Q. Okay. So, in fact, Mr. Rumbaugh, was she authorized to
- 8 actually order the gift cheques?
- 9 A. She was authorized to order gift cheques using an
- 10 approved procedure.
- 11 Q. Now, you mentioned on direct that you questioned
- 12 Ms. Perry about this unusual activity that had been brought
- 13 to your attention, correct?
- 14 A. Correct.
- 15 Q. And at some point you testified that she produced to
- 16 you a document listing out some cheques that she had
- 17 received and who they were disbursed to, correct?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19  $\|Q$ . Did you provide that document to Ms. Ellison?
- 20 A. No, I did not.
- 21 Q. What did you do with that document?
- 22 A. I provided it to Mr. Chice, I believe.
- 23 Q. And do you know what happened with that document once
- 24 you turned it over to Mr. Chice?
- 25 A. No.

- 1 Q. Today, do you have a specific recollection of how many
- 2 | individuals or entities were listed on that document that
- 3 Ms. Perry provided to you?
- 4 | A. I do not have a specific recollection. It was --
- 5 Q. Was it a one-page document or multiple pages?
- 6 A. I think it was a one-page document. That document is
- 7 not in my possession, so I don't have a specific
- 8 recollection.
- 9 Q. Did you ever go, Mr. Rumbaugh, to anyone in Human
- 10 Resources to request that gift cheques be ordered for your
- 11 department?
- 12 A. Not to my recollection, no.
- 13 Q. Now, I believe you testified on direct that you recall
- 14 approximately 30 or so awards that were given out by your
- 15 department in 2005, correct?
- 16 ∥A. That's just a guess. It seems about right, though.
- 17 Q. Could it have been higher?
- 18 **∥**A. It could've been higher.
- 19  $\|Q$ . Now, that data center migration project, that was a
- 20 pretty big project, correct?
- 21 A. Yes, ma'am, it was.
- 22 Q. And you all had some events after that to celebrate the
- 23 | hard work that your team had done, correct?
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. You had a core team dinner?

- 1 A. Yes.
- 2 Q. And you had a bowling event as well?
- 3 A. We did.
- 4 Q. To your knowledge, were gift cheques given out during
- 5 that period to various people on the team?
- 6 A. I believe so, yes.
- 7 Q. Do you have any other recollections of any other events
- 8 in 2005 where gift cheques were given out?
- 9 A. No, I don't recall any.
- 10 MS. RUBAIN: Your Honor, if I may just have the
- 11 | Court's brief indulgence, please.
- 12 Your Honor, that's all I have.
- 13 THE COURT: Redirect, Mr. Chut?
- 14 MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor.
- 15 REDIRECT EXAMINATION
- 16 BY MR. CHUT:
- 17 Q. You testified about a unique time where you gave out
- 18 ∥thousand dollar awards. Were those gift cards or gift
- 19 cheques?
- 20 A. They were cards.
- 21 Q. They were cards; they were not cheques.
- 22 A. They were cards that had the appearance of like a
- 23 credit card.
- 24 Q. And the cheques look like travelers cheques?
- 25 A. Like travelers cheques.

```
1
         What type of computers -- strike that. Does -- during
 2
    the time you were at Becton Dickinson, did Becton Dickinson
 3
    use Apple computers?
              MS. RUBAIN: Objection.
 4
              THE COURT: Well, let me see counsel at the side.
 5
 6
              (Bench conference as follows:)
 7
              THE COURT: Basis?
 8
                           It's outside the scope of my cross
              MS. RUBAIN:
 9
    what kind of computers did they use.
10
              THE COURT: Is there -- what's the relevance?
              MR. CHUT: Your Honor, it's -- the defense has
11
12
    asked about whether she was authorized to order computers.
13
    I suspect in anticipation of evidence the United States will
    offer later, I think on redirect I'm well within the scope
14
15
    to ask what type of computer --
              THE COURT: He said no, didn't he?
16
17
              MS. RUBAIN:
                           Yes.
18
              MR. CHUT: He did. But also, Your Honor, the --
19
    clearly, they're going to try to attack his credibility. A
20
    particular type of computer was ordered. I think that would
21
    be very relevant, and this issue of computers was raised by
    the defense, not by the --
22
23
              THE COURT: Wait a minute. He said she wasn't
    entitled -- authorized to order computers. Now, you want to
24
25
    present evidence that they were using and, therefore,
```

ordering Apple computers? 1 2 MR. CHUT: No, Your Honor, the exact opposite; 3 that, in fact, they do not use Apple computers, which does relate directly to her question. Clearly, this line of 4 questioning is intended to suggest that some of her 5 6 purchases are authorized by Mr. Rumbaugh. Now, he's already 7 denied it, but the Government should have the latitude to go 8 a little further and say -- he's the IT person, clearly has 9 knowledge -- and say, no, we didn't use Apples. 10 authorize her to order Apples. That's directly in line with 11 their question --12 THE COURT: I mean, did she order Apples? What --MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor. 13 THE COURT: I'm really lost on this. 14 15 MR. CHUT: The evidence will show, Your Honor, she wrote numerous American Express Gift Cheques to Apple 16 17 Computers, and I assume that these questions are in 18 anticipation of trying to argue that Mr. Rumbaugh told her to do so. 19 20 MS. RUBAIN: Your Honor, that's not true. 21 THE COURT: Is there going to be evidence that 22 she's going to say that the Apples were used by the company? 23 MS. RUBAIN: No, that's not true. The question merely was what did she have authority to order? I said 24

US v. PERRY - TRIAL, DAY 2 - July 27, 2010

office supplies, would that include things like computers in

```
the IT Department?
 1
 2
              THE COURT: Yeah, I don't think going into what
 3
    they used at this point, Mr. Chut, is appropriate. If it
    becomes relevant, I'll let you call him in rebuttal.
 4
 5
              MR. CHUT:
                         Okay.
 6
              THE COURT: But at this point I think whether they
 7
    used Apples or Dells or something, I don't think that's
 8
    right.
 9
              MR. CHUT:
                         Yes, Your Honor.
10
               (Bench conference concluded.)
              THE COURT: I'll he sustain the objection.
11
12
    may continue.
    BY MR. CHUT:
13
         Did Becton Dickinson employees receive training in the
14
15
    SAP program?
16
    Α.
         Yes.
        Did Ms. Perry receive training in the SAP?
17
    Q.
18
    Α.
        Yes, she did.
         Did she have any special status with regard to the SAP
19
20
    program?
21
              MS. RUBAIN:
                            Objection.
22
              THE COURT: Overruled.
23
              THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, say your question again.
24
    BY MR. CHUT:
25
         Did she have any special status in regard to the SAP
```

- 1 program?
- 2 A. Can I answer that?
- THE COURT: You may answer.
- 4 THE WITNESS: Yes, she became a trainer herself to
- 5 train others in the use of the program.
- 6 ∥BY MR. CHUT:
- 7 Q. Based on your working with Ms. Perry and her training,
- 8 did she have any expertise in the use of the program?
- 9 A. Yes, she was a proficient user and a trainer.
- 10 Q. And you've testified that you asked Ms. Perry to obtain
- 11 American Express Gift Cheques for the award program?
- 12 A. Yes, sir.
- 13 Q. Did you ask her to obtain dozened of cheques?
- 14 A. Over time it could be dozens of cheques.
- 15  $\|Q$ . At one time did you ever ask her to obtain dozens?
- 16 A. I don't think so.
- 17 Q. And did you ever authorize her to use cheques for her
- 18 own purpose?
- 19 **∥** A. No, sir.
- 20 Q. And did you ever authorize her to use cheques for
- 21 office expenses?
- 22 A. No.
- 23 Q. To your knowledge, were gift cheques ever used for
- 24 office expenses?
- 25 A. I think that I've learned since then that it may have

- occurred, but that would not be a proper use of the gift cheques.
- 3 Q. Did you ever authorize any use for office expenses?
- 4 A. No.
- Q. Did you ever authorize Ms. Perry to order tens of thousands of dollars of gift cheques?
- 7 MS. RUBAIN: Objection.
- 8 THE COURT: Well, I'll overrule it.
- 9 THE WITNESS: With the exception of the one
- 10 occasion, the thousand dollar awards, the answer is no.
- 11 BY MR. CHUT:
- 12 Q. And those were gift cards?
- 13 A. Those were gift cards.
- 14 MR. CHUT: Thank you, Your Honor.
- MS. RUBAIN: Your Honor, just briefly.
- 16 RECROSS-EXAMINATION
- 17 BY MS. RUBAIN:
- 18 Q. Mr. Rumbaugh, you don't recall how many occasions you
- 19 requested Ms. Perry to order gift cheques, correct?
- 20 A. I do not recall that.
- 21 Q. And you don't recall whether or not you asked her to
- 22 order specific amounts, correct?
- 23 **|** A. I do not.
- 24 Q. Now, with respect to Ms. Perry being a trainer in the
- 25 SAP system, who is would she train on that system?

- 1 A. Users who are learning the system, other users.
- 2 Q. So at all times during her employment as administrative
- 3 coordinator for you, she was a trainer, and she was
- 4 authorized to train people to use the system?
- 5 A. I don't know when she became a trainer, but certainly
- 6 during that period of time, yes.
- 7 Q. Is there a difference between an SAP user versus an SAP
- 8 | trainer?
- 9 A. An SAP trainer, you know, implies a level of expertise
- 10 greater than an average user.
- 11 Q. Have you ever heard the term "super user" before?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. And what is a "super user"?
- 14 A. A "super user" would be someone that has an extra level
- 15  $\parallel$  of privileges in the system.
- 16 Q. And was Ms. Perry a super user?
- 17 A. Not to my knowledge.
- 18 Q. Now, with respect being a trainer in the SAP system,
- 19 you previously testified that no one could go in and change
- 20 approvals or authority, correct?
- 21 A. Say that one more time, please.
- 22 Q. With respect to Ms. Perry being an SAP trainer, she
- 23 still could not go in and change approval levels or
- 24 authorities required to issue purchase orders, correct?
- 25 A. I don't believe so.

```
1
              MS. RUBAIN: Your Honor, that's all I have.
 2
              MR. CHUT: Very briefly, Your Honor.
 3
              REDIRECT EXAMINATION
    BY MR. CHUT:
 4
 5
         Mr. Rumbaugh, you just testified that Ms. Perry didn't
 6
    have authority to change purchase orders. Would it be
 7
    possible based on her expertise in SAP that she could
 8
    actually do that with or without authority?
 9
              MS. RUBAIN: Objection.
10
              THE COURT: Well, let me see counsel at the side.
              (Bench conference as follows:)
11
12
              THE COURT: It's not clear to me at this point
13
    what he knows about the SAP system outside of what he
    understands various levels of authority to be. So at this
14
15
    point I'm not sure there's a foundation for him to answer
16
    that.
17
              MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor.
18
              THE COURT: So I'll sustain on that point.
              MR. CHUT: Yes, sir.
19
20
              (Bench conference concluded.)
21
              THE COURT: I'll sustain. You may continue,
22
    Mr. Chut.
23
              MR. CHUT: Nothing further, Your Honor.
                                                       Thank
24
    you.
25
              THE COURT: All right. You may step down,
```

```
1
    Mr. Rumbaugh.
 2
               (At 11:09 a.m., witness excused.)
 3
              THE COURT: Let's see.
                                       Ladies and gentlemen, I
 4
    know we got to a late start, but this is a good point to
 5
    take a mid-morning recess. So I'm going to excuse the jury
 6
    for 15 minute recess.
 7
               (At 11:10 a.m., jurors excused.)
               (At 11:30 a.m., break concluded.)
 8
 9
              MR. CHUT: Your Honor, two brief matters.
10
    could have Mr. Rumbaugh released, Your Honor.
              THE COURT: Are you asking?
11
12
              MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor.
13
              THE COURT: Any objection?
              MS. RUBAIN: Your Honor, I believe I subpoenaed
14
15
    him, and I don't know if I'm prepared to release him at this
16
    point as well.
17
              THE COURT: Where does Mr. Rumbaugh live? Does he
18
    live -- does he still work and live in Durham?
              MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor.
19
20
              THE COURT: All right. He can be released from
    staying any further today, but make sure he's told he's not
21
22
    released from his subpoena and subject to being re-called at
    a later time.
23
              MS. RUBAIN: Thank you, Your Honor.
24
25
              THE COURT: Is that okay?
```

```
1
              MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor. And, Your Honor, the
 2
    second matter is I neglected to give the Court its copy of
    the exhibits, Your Honor.
 3
              THE COURT: Oh, that will be fine.
 4
              MR. CHUT: And, Your Honor, the only other brief
 5
 6
    note just for clarity, the next witness is David Chice.
 7
    intend to call Mr. Chice; have him step down; then call the
    next witness, who is an American Express investigator; and
 8
 9
    then recall Mr. Chice at the end of Mr. Daniel's testimony.
10
              THE COURT: All right. Any objection to that?
              MS. RUBAIN: No, Your Honor.
11
12
              THE COURT: If for whatever reason you want to
13
    reserve your cross until he's re-called, you can do that.
14
    Just let me know. All right. Mr. Caple?
15
              (At 11:33 a.m., jurors arrive.)
16
              THE COURT:
                          Ladies and gentlemen, I think all of
17
    you recognize it, but we're standing for you so when you
18
    come in, you are free to come in, pick up your notes, and
19
    have a seat. Once you all take your seats, then we'll take
20
    our seats.
21
              Mr. Chut, is the Government ready to call its next
22
    witness?
                         It is, Your Honor. The United States
23
              MR. CHUT:
    would call David Chice.
24
25
              THE CLERK: Do you solemnly swear that all the
```

1 | testimony you're about to give in the case now before the

2 Court will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but

- 3 | the truth so help you God?
- 4 MR. CHICE: I do.
- 5 THE CLERK: Please take the stand.
- 6 DAVID LEE CHICE,
- 7 Being first duly sworn at 11:34 a.m., testified under
- 8 oath as follows:
- 9 DIRECT EXAMINATION
- 10 BY MR. CHUT:
- 11 Q. Mr. Chice, can you please state your full name for the
- 12 court.
- 13 A. David Lee Chice.
- 14 Q. And where do you reside, sir?
- 15 ∥A. 410 Hartford Drive, Nutley, New Jersey, 07410.
- 16 Q. And how are you employed currently, sir?
- 17 **∥**A. I currently work Becton Dickinson, otherwise known as
- 18 BD.
- 19 **|** Q. And what is your educational background, sir?
- 20 A. I have a bachelor's degree of science in accounting at
- 21 | Fairleigh Dickinson University.
- 22 Q. And what BD location do you work at?
- 23 A. I work in Franklin Lakes, New Jersey.
- 24 Q. And is that the corporate headquarters?
- 25 A. Yes. It's the worldwide headquarters.

- 1 Q. And what is your current position?
- 2 A. My current position is Finance Manager for Project
- 3 Diverse.
- 4 Q. And just briefly, what is that?
- 5 A. It's a project that the company is working on that is
- 6 implementing a software worldwide. It's called SAP. It's a
- 7 manufacturing system. It's a finance system that
- 8 consolidates all of these tools worldwide. So it takes the
- 9 manufacturing procurement, finance, HR, into one system.
- 10 Q. How long have you been employed by BD?
- 11 A. Since 1996; 14 years.
- 12 Q. And what was your position with BD in 2006?
- 13 A. My position was the Finance Manager for the Global IT,
- 14 Information Technology.
- 15 Q. And what were your duties in that position?
- 16  $\|A$ . My duties were to observe the operating expenses for
- 17 the call centers within IT as well as observe the capital
- 18 spent.
- 19  $\|Q$ . And in that position, were you aware of the existence
- 20 of an American Express Rewards Program?
- 21 A. Yes, yes, I was.
- 22 Q. And your position in 2006, did you review costs for
- 23 | that program?
- 24 A. Yes, I did.
- 25  $\mathbb{Q}$ . And what was the nature of that program?

The nature of the program was to provide associates 1 2 within the company like on-the-spot awards. So if they did 3 something that was above and beyond their roles and responsibilities, someone that received the benefit of that 4 above-and-beyond work for -- above-and-beyond work, they 5 6 could nominate that person for a monetary award. So those 7 monetary awards were gift cheques from American Express for about \$50 or actually \$25 to \$50 to \$100 denomination. 8

- 9 Q. And did you review the cost of that program for the IT group?
- 11 A. Yes, I did.
- Q. And were you familiar based on that with workings of the AmEx Cheque Program?
- 14 A. Yes, I was.
- 15 Q. And who would pay for these gift cheques?
- 16 A. The company, Becton Dickinson.
- 17 Q. Now, who is authorized to make one of these awards?
- 18 A. Who -- well, it would come from the -- it would be nominated for an associate. Then a manager would approve
- 20 the nomination of the award -- of the gift cheque.
- 21 Q. And where would the gift cheques be ordered from?
- A. They would be ordered through the SAP system, and a purchase order would be -- purchase requisition would be cut through SAP. It would be approved by the manager and a
- 25 purchase order would go to the vendor, which is American

- 1 Express.
- 2 Q. Were employees authorized to nominate themselves for
- 3 awards?
- 4 A. No, they were not.
- 5 0. So someone else had to nominate them?
- 6 A. Correct.
- 7 Q. Were there limits on -- strike that. Who was
- 8 authorized to order American Express Gift Cheques?
- 9 A. Managers, supervisors.
- 10 Q. Did managers and supervisors have limits to the amount
- 11 of expenditures they could make --
- 12 A. Correct. Certain managers would have authority to, you
- 13 know, release funds on behalf of the company, 10,000,
- 14 | 50,000, 100,000 and under depending on job title.
- 15 Q. And were you familiar with Rick Rumbaugh?
- 16 A. Yes. Yes, I was.
- 17 Q. And who was Mr. Rumbaugh?
- 18  $\|A$ . He is a -- or at least he was the IT leader in Research
- 19 Triangle Park in North Carolina.
- 20 Q. And did Mr. Rumbaugh have a limit on his authority to
- 21 order -- make purchases on behalf of BD?
- 22 A. Yes, he had a limit of \$50,000.
- 23 Q. Was that annually?
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. Now, did administrative assistants have limits on how

- 1 much they could --
- 2 A. They did, but that was up to a thousand dollars.
- 3 Q. What were AmEx Gift Cheques -- reward cheques used for
- 4 by BD?
- 5 A. Again, it was on-the-spot awards, impact awards. So if
- 6 someone did something above and beyond their normal
- 7 responsibilities, they would nominated for a gift cheque.
- 8 Q. Were they ever used to make purchases on behalf of BD?
- 9 A. That was not the role or the classification of the
- 10 program. So if they were to make purchases on behalf of the
- 11 company, they should have gone through a purchase
- 12 requisition or PO process.
- 13 Q. Were gift cheques supposed to be written to cash?
- 14 A. No.
- 15 Q. Who were they supposed to be written to?
- 16  $\blacksquare$  A. To the associate, because within the nature of the
- 17 program, each associate were to pay taxes on that nomination
- 18 of gift cheque.
- 19 **□**Q. And were employees ever authorized to -- BD employees
- 20 ever authorized to order gift cheques for their own personal
- 21 use?
- 22 A. No, they were not authorized.
- 23 Q. Were employees authorized to use BD funds or property
- 24 for their own use?
- 25 A. No, they were not.

1 Q. What was the purpose for which BD employees were

- 2 authorized to order or use American Express Gift Cheques?
- 3 A. They were authorized to nominate the associate with
- 4 on-the-spot awards. So it was just a nomination. Then it
- 5 would go to the supervisor for approval if they get that
- 6 nomination approved.
- 7 Q. Were American Express Gift Cheques ever used to
- 8 supplement -- outside the award function, were they ever
- 9 used to supplement income?
- 10 A. No.
- 11 Q. Were American Express Gift Cheques ever used in some
- 12 way to give a tax-free gift to employees?
- 13 A. No.
- 14 Q. Does BD have a facility in Research Triangle Park?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. And what's the nature of that facility, sir?
- 17 A. There's BD Technologies, which is a piece of the
- 18 | facility. It's research and development as well as IT.
- 19 **||** It's where they house their data center. So this is where
- 20 they have servers, storage for all of their applications
- 21 worldwide.
- 22 Q. And was that facility in place in -- how long has that
- 23 | facility been there?
- 24 A. Just -- at least the data center was just built
- 25 probably in -- I guess it was just opened in 2006, at least

- 1 the expansion piece of it was.
- 2 Q. And in 2006 approximately how many BD employees worked
- 3 | there?
- 4 A. Just about 200.
- 5 Q. And did you review the expenses in 2006 of that
- 6 | facility?
- 7 A. I reviewed the expenses for what was my responsibility,
- 8 which was IT function. So that was my duties there.
- 9 Q. And based on such review, were you aware of what the
- 10 normal annual cost for American Express Gift Cheques were?
- 11 A. I think the cost itself was -- should've been at least
- 12 \$10,000. But through my responsibilities within the IT
- 13 | function, my responsibilities was operating expenses of
- 14 120 million dollars and 15 to 20 million dollars in capital
- 15 expense. So that probably sounded right, about \$10,000 in
- 16 gift cheques for on-the-spot awards. So these were stuff
- 17 for people doing above and beyond their normal activity.
- 18 **Q**. Was that for the entire facility?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. So you would expect the cost about \$10,000 for the 200
- 21 memployees at the RTP facility?
- 22 **A**. Right.
- 23 Q. And that's annually?
- 24 A. Annually.
- 25 Q. What records were employees required to keep for order

1 and use of American Express Gift Cheques?

- 2 A. Well, they -- there was a purchase requisition process
- 3 that would be entered into SAP. Then the requisition would
- 4 be approved by the managers. Then a purchase order would be
- 5 cut through the system. Then the purchase order would be
- 6 sent via fax or telephone conversation with the vendor
- 7 | explaining like these are the amount of cheque requests --
- 8 or gift cheques that are required, and the vendor would send
- 9 the gift cheques along with the invoice.
- 10 Q. And was -- were the employees required to keep a log or
- 11 anything like that?
- 12 A. Yes, they were -- the person who purchased the gift
- 13 | cheques, they were responsible to keep a log to identify who
- 14 received those gift cheques so that the log could be
- 15 submitted to HR so that they would be taxed on those gift
- 16 cheques.
- 17 Q. Now, in 2006 -- strike that. What was the purpose of
- 18 **∥** keeping those records?
- 19 A. For tax purposes.
- 20 Q. Now, in 2006 did Becton Dickinson have some type of
- 21 internal report line or procedure for making reports about
- 22 conduct in the company?
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 Q. And in 2006, did you receive an anonymous tip about --
- 25 MS. RUBAIN: Objection.

```
1
              THE COURT: Well, let me hear the rest of the
 2
    question.
 3
    BY MR. CHUT:
         Did you receive an anonymous tip in regard to --
 4
              THE COURT: Well, on second thought, let me see
 5
 6
    counsel up here at the bench.
               (Bench conference as follows:)
 7
              THE COURT: Anonymous tip in regard to what?
 8
 9
              MR. CHUT: His answer would be, Your Honor,
10
    anonymous tip in regard to use of AmEx gift cheques by
    Ms. Perry, and then he began an investigation. This would
11
12
    be testimony analogous, for example, to a 9-1-1 call.
13
    Not -- this is a preliminary matter not offered to prove the
    truth of the matter asserted.
14
15
              THE COURT: Analogous to a 9-1-1 call?
16
              MR. CHUT:
                         Just as a preliminary matter that
17
    starts an investigation. For example, when somebody -- when
18
    the police get a call that says there's a robbery in
    progress, and they go and -- it's not offered for the truth
19
20
    of the matter asserted, Your Honor. It's just a matter to
    explain why he began the investigation of Ms. Snipes.
21
22
              THE COURT: You know, here it seems to me to let
    the caller go into an unauthorized use we're going more or
23
    less well beyond what's permitted under the confrontation
24
    cases that -- Crawford and the others. He can say he
25
```

```
received an anonymous call, and, as a result of that call, I
 1
 2
    began an investigation, but that's the extent of it I will
 3
    permit.
 4
              MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor.
               (Bench conference concluded.)
 5
 6
              THE COURT:
                          I'll sustain as to the form of the
 7
    question. You may continue, Mr. Chut.
    BY MR. CHUT:
 8
 9
         Mr. Chice, did you begin in 2006 an investigation of
10
    AmEx Gift Cheque use at the RTP facility?
11
    Α.
         Yes.
12
         And was that in response to a --
    O.
13
              MS. RUBAIN: Objection.
14
              THE COURT: Overruled.
15
    BY MR. CHUT:
         Was that in response to an anonymous tip?
16
    Q.
17
    Α.
         Yes.
18
        And what investigation did you conduct?
19
    Α.
        We started to --
20
              THE COURT: Hold on just a second. Ladies and
21
    gentlemen, you should not concern yourselves with the
22
    content of the anonymous tip. That testimony is offered
23
    solely by way of explanation as to why Ms. Perry -- excuse
24
    me -- why Mr. Chice began his investigation. You may
25
    continue.
```

THE WITNESS: Back in 2007, I started to look into
the records of Ms. Perry and her global ID, which is an

ID -- her ID in SAP. And that's where we looked at all of
the purchase requisitions that she had entered into SAP from
2004, 2005, and 2006 to identify how much gift cheques she
had purchased through American Express during that time

8 BY MR. CHUT:

span.

- 9 Q. Did you also look at the year 2003?
- 10 A. Yes, sorry.
- 11 Q. And was Ms. Perry employed during that time period by
- 12 BD?

7

- A. She was employed by BD Technologies, which is the other -- which is the research and development piece of BDT.
- 15 Q. And where was she working from 2003 to '06?
- 16 A. She was working in Research Triangle Park.
- 17 | Q. And you mentioned an SAP ID. Explain that a little
- 18 further.
- 19 **|** A. It's a global ID that each individual has -- it's
- 20 actually a 9-digit number. Instead of using my name, my
- 21 | first name and last name, to get into the system, it's a
- 22 9-digit number that you enter in as a user ID. So that's
- 23 how we would access the system along with a password.
- 24 Q. And what did you find when you used the ID -- SAP ID in
- 25 the program? What did you find?

A. Well, what I had found was that there was purchase requisitions made out to American Express for close to

- 3 200,000 -- \$200,000 worth of gift cheques.
- 4 Q. And over what time period?
- 5 A. From 2003 to 2006.
- 6 Q. And what was your response to that finding?
- 7 A. Based on the amount of gift cheques purchased for that
- 8 one location for the number of employees at that location,
- 9 that was just way too much for 200 associates at that
- 10 | location.
- 11 Q. Was that amount linked to Ms. Perry's ID in SAP?
- 12 A. Yes, it was.
- Q. And how did that amount of -- that amount compare to
- 14 what you would normally expect to see for gift --
- MS. RUBAIN: Objection.
- 17 going to ask you to step back to the jury room for just a
- 18 moment if you don't mind.
- 19 (At 11:50 a.m., jurors excused.)
- 20 THE COURT: Mr. Chut, at this point in time, I may
- 21 | not have fully understood what Mr. Chice testified to, but
- 22 you asked him about his understanding of what he expected as
- 23 | far as the facility, that is, about \$10,000 a year in gift
- 24 cheque awards for the spot awards. His explanation for
- 25 that: My responsibilities within the IT function were

operating expenses of 120 million and 15 to 20 million in capital expense. So about \$10,000 in gift cheques for on-the-spot awards sounds about right.

I don't, quite candidly, see any relationship between what his authority is and how he would know what would be about right for this particular facility. So I don't see that there's been a sufficient foundation laid at this point for us to go back and forth as to what Mr. Chice anticipated either based on the number of employees in comparison to other facilities. So if you want to try to lay a foundation, I'm happy to do that. But I don't see that -- I don't quite understand his expertise in making some estimate as to how much he would have anticipated.

MR. CHUT: Well, Your Honor, I think he's already testified that he was -- reviewed their budget; and based on his financial review of the program, he expected \$10,000 in gift cheque use annually.

THE COURT: Why?

MR. CHUT: Well, Your Honor, I can go back, Your Honor, and develop that further.

THE COURT: I mean, you know, the budget for my office is X. I don't do gift cheques, so what's anticipated is zero. But the fact that somebody has some familiarity with an office that operates on a budget of X dollars wouldn't know what to expect as far as gift cheques is

1 concerned.

expect.

4

5

6

7

8

9

MR. CHUT: Well, I think, Your Honor, he testified that in the annual budget about \$10,000 was what they would

THE COURT: What he said was, "So that probably sounded right, about \$10,000 in gift cheques." I mean, I'll give you a chance now, and I'll hear it outside the presence, and we'll see where we are.

MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor.

- 10 BY MR. CHUT:
- Q. Mr. Chice, what was your role in reviewing expenditures
- 12 at the RTP facility?
- 13 A. My role was to review the operating expenses and the
- 14 capital budget. But let me further explain the operating
- 15 expense budget. This is a global IT organization which has
- 16 \$120 million in operating expenses. But for that specific
- 17 site, it was in the neighborhood of \$30 million. So that's
- 18 their spent. Probably about another \$5 million in capital
- 19  $\parallel$  spent. But for that specific location was \$30 million.
- 20 Q. Did you review the budget there annually?
- 21 A. Yes. Actually, it's reviewed annually as well as
- 22 | quarterly for the quarterly forecast.
- 23 Q. And did you carry out those reviews?
- 24 A. Yes.
- Q. Did you -- as part of those reviews, did you review the

1 cost for the AmEx Gift Cheque Program?

- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 | Q. And do you do that quarterly?
- 4 A. We do that monthly because we do a detailed
- 5 departmental review. And so it's not annually, it's not
- 6 quarterly, it's monthly. We sit down with the department
- 7 managers to review their budgets and costs.
- 8 Q. Based on that review, were you aware of what the normal
- 9 expenditures for gift cheques were?
- 10 A. The annual expenditures for gift cheques?
- 11 Q. Yes.
- 12 A. For that location?
- 13 Q. Yes.
- 14 A. For that location, it was it was probably -- I'm not
- 15 sure specifically. But for the size of that location,
- 16 \$10,000 --
- 17 THE COURT: Hold on just a second. You're not
- 18 sure specifically. You've been reviewing the budgets, and
- 19 | you're not sure specifically. So why is it that you
- 20 consider \$10,000 to be normal?
- 21 THE WITNESS: The reason why I think it's the norm
- 22 is because these are on-the-spot awards, and they're not
- 23 given to the associates on a regular basis. So these are
- 24 above --
- 25 THE COURT: So let's take it piece by piece.

They're not given to associates on a regular basis. How often are they given?

THE WITNESS: It's -- well, there's a process that individuals go through, and someone would nominate an associate for this on-the-spot award. So once the nomination comes forth, the supervisor would either approve or deny that on-the-spot award. So for this location for that magnitude of \$200,000 of gift cheques, it was just above and beyond for that location.

THE COURT: In comparison to what, though?

THE WITNESS: In comparison to the whole IT

budget. I mean, it's above and beyond on-the-spot awards.

So someone would not regularly get an on-the-spot award

because they're dealing with -- that is part of their

responsibility of doing -- you know, whether it's admin work

or whether it's doing accounting work. So there's

different --

THE COURT: Let me ask it this way. I understand that you as an accountant might look at a budget and say, okay, payroll -- expenses for this facility are \$30 million. So in my mind, based upon reasonable accounting principles, an incidental expense like a gift cheque award should be \$10,000. I can understand that analysis.

THE WITNESS: Right.

THE COURT: But as to what is normal, it would

seem that that's a function of what the managers -- how the managers approach the program, how often they encourage their employees to give either on-the-spot awards or other awards. Is that all correct?

THE WITNESS: That's correct.

THE COURT: So I'm struggling a little bit to understand how it is you arrive at a \$10,000 normal figure. I don't hear you saying by comparison to other sections or companies that I've worked for, this is what I've seen in the past. And I don't hear you saying that you were familiar specifically with the way the managers and supervisors were running the program within the company. It sounds to me like you're taking a number that you would have anticipated based on this being an incidental expense. But whether this is normal or customary, I can't figure out what the standard you're gauging that by is.

So having heard that lengthy prelude to the question, what's the standard you're using to determine what's normal?

THE WITNESS: Just personal preference or personal belief.

THE COURT: Okay. That's what it sounded like to me. Mr. Chut, in the absence of some standard, I think re-visiting what is normal I think is -- I don't think there's a foundation for that. His belief and my belief

might be two different things there. So I think saying what's normal --

2.0

MR. CHUT: Your Honor, if I might rephrase that is what is an unusual expense based on his experience reviewing the budget. The purpose of the testimony is to make a bridge to the account ordering the cheques from AmEx. So that's what -- that's the purpose of the testimony.

And I think he's showing based on his personal knowledge of reviewing the budget, this was an unusually large expense to him, and I think he'll have to explain that. It wasn't normal to find this huge requisition for a particular associate.

I mean, it's larger than the entire anticipated budget for that cost annually for the entire facility. I don't think that's -- he's testified he reviews the facility's books so he's not -- he's certainly familiar with the numbers. He's certainly familiar with the process. And really the purpose is simply to say this is a very large amount compared to the facility and, therefore, investigate it further.

THE COURT: Yes, ma'am?

MS. RUBAIN: Your Honor, he reviewed the budget each month, and we're talking now about what conclusions he reached back in 2007 some one year after Ms. Perry separated and going back four years. And so I don't think he can make

that leap to what's unusual. He had these numbers every month from 2003 until 2006, and nothing unusual was -- nothing unusual -- there was nothing unusual about them at that time. He can testify as to what he reviewed and what he did, but he can't make a conclusion about what was unusual.

THE COURT: I think what's normal, usual, and unusual is -- I think that's a matter of Mr. Chice's opinion. And I understand the way he has arrived at that opinion, but it is just his personal opinion and not based on any facts relevant to this case.

I think -- I don't know why it's necessary to even establish a foundation. He got the records. He saw \$200,000 in expenses, and he ordered further -- conducted further investigation. So I'm not going to -- I'm not going to permit this further comparison --

MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: -- of normal, usual, and unusual.

Mr. Chice is not qualified as an expert -- not been

qualified as an expert. I understand there's some room for

lay opinion testimony, but at this point I think Mr. Chice

is a fact witness, and he can testify to what he did as to

each step, and we'll deal with his conclusions or opinions

as they come along.

Mr. Caple, you may bring the jury back in.

1 (At 12:01 p.m., jurors arrive.)

THE COURT: The objection is sustained. Mr. Chut,

- 3 you may continue.
- 4 BY MR. CHUT:
- 5 Q. After reviewing the SAP system, what was your next step
- 6 in the investigation?
- 7 A. We contacted American Express for copies of the gift
- 8 cheques.
- 9 Q. And did you receive copies of the gift cheques?
- 10 A. We received several copies of gift cheques.
- 11 Q. When you say "several," what do you mean by that?
- 12 A. Hundreds of thousands.
- 13 0. Hundreds of thousands in amounts?
- 14 A. Hundreds of thousands of copies of gift cheques.
- 15 Q. And did you also receive copies of invoices?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 **|** Q. And did you also receive copies of orders?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 | Q. And as the cheques -- who were these cheques -- strike
- 20 that. Were there authorized or counter-signatures on these
- 21 | cheques?
- 22 A. There were -- yes, there were signatures on the
- 23 cheques.
- 24 Q. And whose signature were they?
- 25 A. Robin Snipes Perry.

1  $\|Q\|$ . As to the invoices, whose name are the invoices in?

- 2 A. The invoices were made out to BD, but Robin Snipes
- 3 Perry was the requisitioner.
- 4 Q. And whose name appeared on the order forms that you
- 5 | received?
- 6 A. Robin Snipes Perry.
- 7 | Q. I'm going to approach with what's been marked as
- 8 Exhibit No. 8. Ask that you'll take a look at this.
- 9 MR. CHUT: If I may approach the witness, Your
- 10 Honor?
- 11 THE COURT: You may.
- 12 BY MR. CHUT:
- 13 Q. I'll ask you to take a quick look at that exhibit. Are
- 14 you familiar with that exhibit?
- 15 A. Yes, I am.
- 16 Q. And what is that exhibit?
- 17 A. These are copies of gift cheques from American Express
- 18 | in various nominations. The majority of them were made out
- 19 to cash signed by Robin Snipes Perry.
- 20 Q. And what time period does that exhibit cover?
- 21 A. Between 2003 through 2006.
- 22 Q. And approximately how many cheques are there?
- 23 A. How many cheques?
- 24 Q. Approximately.
- 25 A. Hundreds of thousands.

```
Hundreds of thousands.
 1
 2
              MR. CHUT: If I may approach with Exhibit No. 7,
 3
    Your Honor.
 4
              THE COURT: You may.
 5
    BY MR. CHUT:
 6
         I believe this is marked Exhibit No. 7. Do you
    recognize Exhibit No. 7?
 7
 8
         Yes, these are invoices from American Express. Robin
    Α.
 9
    Snipes is listed as the requisitioner with the company's
10
    purchase order number on it. So this -- these invoices
11
    indicate --
12
              MS. RUBAIN: Objection.
              THE COURT: Well, let me see counsel at the side.
13
              (Bench conference as follows:)
14
15
              THE COURT: Basis?
16
              MS. RUBAIN: He's testifying as to what's
17
    contained on the document, and they haven't been admitted
18
    yet. I've been giving Mr. Chut a little bit of latitude in
    leading him. They're going to come in through Mr. Daniel.
19
20
    He can testify that he recognizes what they are, and they're
    a fair and accurate representation of what he received from
21
22
    American Express in response to his request.
23
              MR. CHUT: That's fine, Your Honor.
                                                    That's the
24
    intention.
25
              MS. RUBAIN: It's coming in in a different way,
```

1 and it's not admitted into evidence yet.

THE COURT: I think -- the way I like to go at it is get them identified first so I can make sure there's no

4 authentication issues, and then they can start substantively

5 talking about it.

6

7

8

9

MR. CHUT: And, Your Honor, my intention is he's going to identify them and then go sit, and Mr. Daniel will come up and identify them as business records and go through that.

10 THE COURT: I'll sustain it at this time.

11 (Bench conference concluded.)

12 THE COURT: I'll sustain the objection as to -- at

13 this time as to what the invoices indicate. You may

- 14 continue, Mr. Chut.
- 15 BY MR. CHUT:
- 16 Q. What was the source of -- do you recognize -- strike
- 17 that. What was the source of those invoices?
- 18 A. The source, meaning?
- 19 **Q**. Who did you get them from?
- 20 A. I got these invoices from American Express.
- 21 Q. And do you recognize Exhibit 7 as the invoices from
- 22 | American Express?
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 MR. CHUT: If I may approach with Exhibits 2
- 25 | through 6?

1 THE COURT: You may.

- 2 BY MR. CHUT:
- Q. And I'll ask you to look at Exhibits 2 through 6. Are
- 4 you familiar with Exhibits 2 through 6?
- 5 A. Yes, these are --
- 6 MS. RUBAIN: Objection as to what they are.
- 7 THE COURT: Well, overruled. If he can identify
- 8 them, he may.
- 9 THE WITNESS: These are gift cheques. It's an
- 10 order form to American Express signed by Robin Snipes.
- 11 BY MR. CHUT:
- 12 Q. And did you -- where did you receive those order forms
- 13 | from?
- 14 A. From American Express.
- 15 Q. And as to Exhibits 2 through 6, 7, and 8, where were
- 16 all those exhibits received from?
- 17 A. From American Express.
- 18 Q. And was that in response to your request?
- 19 A. Correct.
- MR. CHUT: At this point, Your Honor, we would
- 21 | have Mr. Chice step down subject to re-call.
- 22 THE COURT: All right. Ms. Rubain, any
- 23 cross-examination at this time?
- MS. RUBAIN: No, Your Honor, I'll reserve.
- 25 THE COURT: I will permit the defendant to reserve

any cross-examination until Mr. Chice has completed his 1 2 testimony. 3 Mr. Chice, if you'll step down at this time, the Government's going to call another witness, and then you'll 4 5 be re-called. 6 (At 12:08 p.m., witness excused.) 7 THE COURT: Mr. Chut, you may call your next 8 witness. 9 MR. CHUT: The United States would call Barron Daniel. 10 11 THE CLERK: Please come forward and be sworn. 12 you solemnly swear that all the testimony you're about to give in the case now before the Court will be the truth, the 13 whole truth, and nothing but the truth so help you God? 14 15 MR. DANIEL: I do. 16 BARRON DANIEL, 17 Being first duly sworn at 12:09 p.m., testified under 18 oath as follows: 19 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. CHUT: 20 Mr. Daniel, if you'll please state your full name for 21 22 the Court. 23 Barron Daniel. Α. 24 And how are you employed, sir? Q. 25 I'm employed in the security division for American Α.

1 Express.

- 2 Q. And what is the nature of your duties?
- 3 A. We investigate financial crimes against American
- 4 Express. We represent the company in criminal and civil
- 5 presentations. We represent and identify business records
- 6 and testify to what our investigative findings are.
- 7 | Q. And how long have you been so employed?
- 8 A. Thirty-two years.
- 9 Q. And in that -- in your position, are you familiar with
- 10 the operation of the American Express Gift Cheque Program?
- 11 A. Yes, sir, I am.
- 12 Q. And what is the nature and purpose of that program?
- 13 A. The gift cheque program was initially assigned as a
- 14 retail product to sell during seasonal programs, to provide
- 15 people with a method to give gifts. Rather than cash or
- 16 cards, they designed the gift cheque to give to individuals.
- 17 **∥** Then they recognized the marketing potential for it in an
- 18 incentive program to solicit businesses to use the same
- 19 product to award employees. And it was -- you know, the
- 20 corporate gift cheque program was established.
- 21  $\|Q$ . What's the nature of a gift cheque itself?
- 22 A. It's similar, but it was designed as a different color
- 23 than the American Express travelers cheque. It's designed
- 24 to be accepted as cash. When it's presented to a recipient,
- 25 the individual is responsible for endorsing the cheque in

1 the upper left hand corner. And then when they negotiate

- 2 the cheque, when they present it to a merchant or where
- 3 ever, they're supposed to make the cheque payable to that
- 4 individual, merchant, or business. And then they're
- 5 supposed to countersign the cheque on the lower left-hand
- 6 side of the of the gift cheque, and the acceptor is only
- 7 required to watch and compare those two signatures and see
- 8 that they, in fact, correspond in order to be guaranteed
- 9 payment on the gift cheque.
- 10 Q. And once it's signed and countersigned, is it the
- 11 equivalent of cash?
- 12 A. Yes, sir, it is.
- 13 Q. Can the cheque be made out to cash?
- 14 A. It can, yes, sir.
- 15 Q. And in general, you mentioned it's a corporate program.
- 16 Are corporations a normal customer for the program?
- 17 A. Would you ask me that again?
- 18  $\parallel$  Q. You described it that corporations use it as a reward
- 19 program.
- 20 A. Yes, sir.
- 21 | Q. Is it basically a corporate program?
- 22 A. No, it's -- it is a corporate program, but small
- 23 businesses do it as well. They have different levels of --
- 24 for the gift cheque program, and the corporate gift cheque
- 25 program is one of them. It's for larger industries that, in

1 fact, use higher volumes of the gift cheque to distribute to

- 2 their employees.
- 3 Q. And was -- in the years 2003 through 2006, was Becton
- 4 Dickinson a corporate client of American Express?
- 5 A. Yes, they were.
- 6 Q. And were they a corporate client of the American
- 7 Express Gift Cheque Program?
- 8 A. Yes, they were.
- 9 Q. And is there a procedure in the American Express Gift
- 10 Cheque Program for ordering cheques -- for a client to order
- 11 cheques?
- 12 A. Yes, sir. We have an actual order form that's supposed
- 13 to be completed by the client. It's supposed to be
- 14 completed by an authorized person with that client who is
- 15 authorized to place the order. And when they place it with
- 16 American Express if it's an authorized request, we fill the
- 17 order.
- 18 0. And how is the order fulfilled?
- 19 **|** A. It has a form that has to be completed designating what
- 20 types of gift cheques they wish to purchase, the different
- 21 denominations that they wish to purchase. They're available
- 22 in 10s, 20s, 50s, and 100s. You can order any amount of
- 23 each of the denominations. They complete the order form.
- 24 They designate how the order is to be delivered. Then an
- 25 authorized signer has to sign the order, and it has to be an

authorized signer that's recognized by American Express to

- 2 do so.
- 3 Q. And how did the ordered gift cheques get to the
- 4 customer?
- 5 A. They're special delivery, overnight delivery, next day
- 6 delivery. They're couriered by different courier services.
- 7 During this time, it was everyone.
- 8 Q. And where in the United States does AmEx run the gift
- 9 cheque program?
- 10 A. The actual program is administered in Salt Lake City,
- 11 Utah. The distribution of the gift cheques come out of a
- 12 service center in Piscataway, New Jersey. So the order is
- 13 | filled in Salt Lake City, and then the distribution comes
- 14 out of Piscataway to the recipient.
- 15 Q. Now, how are the gift cheques paid for? Is there a
- 16 procedure for the company paying for the gift cheques?
- 17 A. Yes, sir. Once the gift cheque order is received and
- 18 acknowledged by the vendor, in this instance, BD
- 20 they're supposed to pay on demand from American Express.
- 21 Q. Is an invoice generated for each order?
- 22 A. Yes, sir.
- 23 Q. Would an invoice be generated without an order being
- 24 sent?
- 25 **∥**A. No, sir, it would not.

1 Q. And the invoice accompanies a delivery of the cheques?

- 2 A. Yes, it does.
- 3 Q. Now, once the cheques are used, is there a process by
- 4 which AmEx keeps a copy or receives a copy of the cheques?
- 5 A. Yes, sir, there is.
- 6 Q. And what is that?
- 7 A. They're imaged electronically, and they're maintained
- 8 for 36 months. The purpose for that is inventory and
- 9 control. A recipient receives a gift cheque with a specific
- 10 serial number on it. Once it's paid, if another gift cheque
- 11 came in with the same serial number, we would know we have
- 12 an issue with a forgery or counterfeit problem. Those
- 13 cheques are uniquely numbered and preserved for 36 months.
- 14 Q. Is every cheque that's used preserved by AmEx?
- 15 A. Would you ask me that again.
- 16 | Q. Is every cheque that's used preserved by AmEx?
- 17 A. Yes, sir.
- 18  $\|Q$ . So for each cheque, that's signed or used or -- an
- 19 | image is created?
- 20 A. Yes, sir.
- 21 Q. And that's in the ordinary course of AmEx's business?
- 22 A. It is.
- 23 Q. And does AmEx keep copies of the orders?
- 24 A. Yes, they do.
- 25 Q. And tell us about that.

1 A. Again, the order form is imaged when it's received, and

- 2 | it's maintained for 36 months as are the travelers cheques,
- 3 and it's, you know, a permanent record of American Express
- 4 for 36 revolving months from the date it's received.
- 5  $\mathbf{Q}$ . Now, you say it's imaged. Is a certain portion of the
- 6 order form imaged?
- 7 A. Yes, just the front of the order form is imaged; the
- 8 back is general contract information that's repetitive
- 9 | information.
- 10 Q. And when is the image of the order form made?
- 11 A. Well, when it's received, it would be -- it would be
- 12 received by the corporate gift cheque program recipient. It
- 13 would be maintained there, and then it would be sent to an
- 14 | imaging process system that might be days, I wouldn't think
- 15 anymore than 7 to 10 days, before it would be imaged.
- 16 Q. So it's close to the date of the order?
- 17 A. Yes, sir.
- 18  $\parallel$  Q. How about invoices, are copies kept by AmEx of
- 19 invoices?
- 20 A. Yes, sir.
- 21 0. And tell us about that.
- 22 A. It's the exact same similar process. Invoices are --
- 23 they're generated, the invoice itself, when the shipment is
- 24 manufactured at the delivery unit distribution center in
- 25 Piscataway, New Jersey. It's put into our computer system,

1 and it's maintained from there. And the actual individual

- 2 | image is done when the shipment is acknowledged as being
- 3 received, in this instance, by BD Technologies. When they
- 4 acknowledge that they've received it, it would be imaged
- 5 under their account number so that we could keep a track of
- 6 the actual invoice.
- 7 Q. And you've testified that -- let me back up a second.
- 8 Did AmEx cooperate providing documentation to BD as part of
- 9 | its investigation of gift cheque use as part of the BD
- 10 | facility?
- 11 A. Yes it, did.
- 12 Q. And were order forms provided to BD?
- 13 A. Yes, they were.
- 14 Q. How about invoices?
- 15 A. Yes, they were.
- 16 Q. How about copies of cheques?
- 17 A. Yes, they were.
- 18  $\|Q$ . Now, you've testified that there is a standard form
- 19 order form, is that correct?
- 20 A. That's correct.
- 21 MR. CHUT: And if I may approach with Exhibit
- 22 No.-- marked Exhibit No. 1. May I approach, Your Honor?
- 23 THE COURT: You may.
- 24 BY MR. CHUT:
- 25 Q. Mr. Daniel, I'm going to show you what's marked Exhibit

1 No. 1. Let me see if you recognize that exhibit.

- 2 A. Yes, sir.
- 3 Q. And what is that exhibit, sir?
- 4 A. This is an American Express Gift Cheque corporate order
- 5 form.
- 6 Q. And is that the same form as was used in 2003 to 2006?
- 7 A. Yes, it is.
- 8 Q. And is that the form that's used basically for all
- 9 these orders?
- 10 A. Yes, it is.
- 11 MR. CHUT: And I'll move to introduce Exhibit
- 12 No. 1, Your Honor?
- 13 THE COURT: Any objection to Government's
- 14 Exhibit No. 1?
- MS. RUBAIN: No, Your Honor.
- 16 THE COURT: Government's Exhibit No. 1 is
- 17 admitted.
- 18 MR. CHUT: If I may approach the witness and
- 19 retrieve the exhibit, Your Honor.
- THE COURT: You may.
- 21 BY MR. CHUT:
- 22 Q. Mr. Daniel, if you'll take that out of the evidence
- 23 sleeve. There's multiple pages to that exhibit. Which is
- 24 the part that's actually imaged by American Express?
- 25 A. Page No. 1, the face of the document.

- 1 Q. And what do the remaining pages consist of?
- 2 A. The back identifies the generic information. It
- 3 describes the importance of recordkeeping, the signing of
- 4 the cheques. As I explained, when they're given to an
- 5 memployee, they're supposed to be endorsed by the recipient.
- 6 It tells you how to use it. It gives you communication
- 7 deadlines. It talks about the liability of -- and
- 8 responsibility for storing the cheques. It talks about the
- 9 gift cheque -- the American Express corporate gift cheque
- 10 agreement. And it ends with "The agreement shall be
- 11 governed in accordance with the laws of the state of New
- 12 York, which is where we're incorporated.
- 13 Q. And is that basically boiler plate provisions?
- 14 ▮ A. Yes, sir, it is.
- MR. CHUT: If I may approach the witness, Your
- 16 | Honor?
- 17 THE COURT: You may.
- 18 BY MR. CHUT:
- 19 Q. Mr. Daniel, this is going to appear on the screen next
- 20 to you, if I can have this work properly. Drawing your
- 21 | attention to the top of the form, there's a place that I
- 22 have a little sticky going to that says "company name."
- 23 What information is filled out there?
- 24 A. That would be BD Technologies, which is the name of the
- 25 corporate gift cheque program client.

1 Q. And what information would be placed into the portions

- 2 marked Exhibit 2-A where the next arrow points to?
- 3 A. It's the destination where the cheques would be
- 4 delivered. It includes a street address, the name of the
- 5 recipient, the company name.
- 6 Q. And moving down to 3-A, what would be in that portion?
- 7 A. That's the denomination area for where you're ordering
- 8 the gift cheques. It shows the face value of each order.
- 9 If you were to order 25s, 10s, it would be \$250 -- like 25s,
- 10 50s, and 100s. It gives you the subtotal of the total
- 11 order. And then there's -- under 3-B, is an individual
- 12 cheque item charge of \$3. For instance, if they was to
- 13 order 100 cheques, it would be a \$300 additional cost for
- 14 the products, and it goes on down, gives the processing
- 15 | fees.
- 16 Q. And is there a place here -- in the processing fees, is
- 17 | that also the delivery instructions?
- 18 A. Yes, sir.
- 19  $\|Q$ . Is that where the customer indicates how the cheques
- 20 | will be delivered?
- 21 A. Yes, sir, it does.
- 22 Q. And what are the options that the orderer has?
- 23 A. You can do certified mail -- I can't see it, but you
- 24 can do certified mail overnight through mail delivery, or
- 25 you can use special delivery through a courier service.

1 | Q. And does that tell AmEx how to send the cheques?

- 2 A. Yes, sir, it does.
- 3 | Q. And does AmEx follow up those instructions --
- 4 A. Yes, we do.
- 5 Q. And does filling in of that section cause AmEx to send
- 6 the cheques?
- 7 A. That's correct.
- 8 Q. Now, drawing your attention to the top arrow that's
- 9 marked 1-C that there's a signature blank there. What is
- 10 | that signature blank for?
- 11 A. That's to be the signature of the authorized party
- 12 that's ordering the cheques.
- 13  $\|Q$ . And what is the import of that signature?
- 14 A. If the order is received and it's not a recognized
- 15 authorized signature for that particular corporate gift
- 16 cheque program, they would contact the client to see if, in
- 17 | fact, there was an error, if there this was -- whatever the
- 18 situation might have been to rectify those. They would not
- 19 **∥** deliver the order if it was not signed by an authorized
- 20 party.
- 21 Q. Why is it important that an authorized signature appear
- 22 | there?
- 23 A. For American Express to be paid, we would be negligent
- 24 in our duties if we just sent corporate gift cheques or gift
- 25 cheques, period, to anyone who wasn't authorized to receive

1 them.

- 2 Q. What does that signature represent when it's filled out
- 3 to AmEx?
- 4 A. It represents to us that the party ordering the cheques
- 5 is authorized by the client, BD Technologies in this
- 6 instance, to order the cheques.
- 7 Q. And order them in the amount that's being ordered?
- 8 A. And order in the amount that's been placed, yes.
- 9  $\mathbb{Q}$ . And is there a notation there about whether the order
- 10 would be processed or not without a signature? I'd draw
- 11 your attention back to the exhibit.
- 12 A. Yes, sir, there is.
- 13 Q. And what does it say?
- 14 A. It says, "If signed, I understand I am binding my
- 15 company to the agreement on page 2, which is the page on
- 16 the back.
- 17 Q. And what does the next line say?
- 18 **∥**A. "Order will not be processed without authorized
- 19 signature."
- 20 Q. Now, Mr. Daniel, drawing your attention to Exhibits 2
- 21 | through 6, which are in front of you.
- MR. CHUT: If I may approach, Your Honor, just to
- 23 | facilitate him in locating those, Your Honor?
- 24 THE COURT: You may.
- 25 BY MR. CHUT:

- 1 | Q. And you testified these are documents that were
- 2 provided to BD. What type of documents are Exhibits 2
- 3 | through 6?
- 4 A. These are all corporate gift cheque order forms.
- 5 Q. And are they the same -- the first page of the same
- 6 form that you've just testified about?
- 7 A. Yes, sir, that's correct.
- 8 Q. And are these for a particular company?
- 9 A. They're for BD Technologies, yes, sir.
- 10 Q. And do these bear an authorized signature?
- 11 A. Yes, they do.
- 12 Q. And what signature is that?
- 13 A. That is Angela Snipes -- Snipes, and it -- Robin
- 14 | Snipes, Robin Snipes, Robin Snipes.
- 15 Q. And were those documents retrieved from AmEx records?
- 16 A. Yes, they were.
- 17 Q. And were these documents imaged and maintained by AmEx
- 18 in the manner you've already described?
- 19 A. Yes, sir, they were.
- 20 Q. And were they maintained in the ordinary course of
- 21 AmEx's business?
- 22 A. Yes, they are.
- 23 Q. And were they imaged and retained at a time close to
- 24 the actual order?
- 25 A. Yes, they were.

1 Q. And is it fair to say they were kept just like any

2 other AmEx order -- gift cheque order form would've been

- 3 kept?
- 4 A. That's correct, yes, sir.
- 5 MR. CHUT: I move to introduce 2 through 6, Your
- 6 Honor.
- 7 THE COURT: Any objection?
- MS. RUBAIN: No objection.
- 9 THE COURT: Government's Exhibit No. 2, 3, 4, 5,
- 10 and 6 are admitted.
- MR. CHUT: If I may approach one more time, Your
- 12 | Honor?
- 13 THE COURT: You may.
- 14 BY MR. CHUT:
- 15 Q. Let me draw your attention to Exhibit No. 7, which I
- 16 believe is up here, too. If you'll take a look at these.
- 17 And do you recognize Exhibit No. 7, Mr. Daniel?
- 18 **|** A. Yes, sir, I do.
- 19 0. And what's Exhibit No. 7?
- 20 A. These are American Express invoices to BD Technology
- 21 for individual cheque orders.
- 22 Q. And is there a particular name that these invoices are
- 23 directed to?
- 24 A. Robin Snipes.
- 25 Q. And were these documents retrieved from AmEx records?

- 1 A. Yes, sir, they were.
- 2 | Q. Were these documents recorded and maintained in the
- 3 manner you've already testified to?
- 4 A. Yes, sir, they were.
- 5 Q. And were they -- were they retained in the ordinary
- 6 course of AmEx's business?
- 7 A. Yes, they are.
- 8 Q. And were they imaged at a time close to the actual
- 9 ordering invoice?
- 10 A. Yes, they were.
- 11 Q. And were they provided to Becton Dickinson?
- 12 A. Were they?
- 13 Q. Provided to BD.
- 14 A. Yes, sir.
- 15 MR. CHUT: Move to introduce No. 7, Your Honor.
- 16 THE COURT: Any objection?
- 17 MS. RUBAIN: No objection.
- 19 admitted.
- 20 BY MR. CHUT:
- 21 Q. And if I could just ask, Mr. Daniel, if you'll take a
- 22 look at those three expandable folders in front of you.
- 23 A. Okay.
- 24 Q. And do you recognize what's in those folders?
- 25 A. Yes, I do.

- 1 Q. And what are they?
- 2 A. They're copies of American Express Gift Cheques.
- 3 Q. Now, you've testified that American Express creates an
- 4 | image of the gift cheques; is that correct, sir?
- 5 A. That's correct.
- 6 Q. On the image that's created by American Express, does
- 7 American Express add any further information to the record?
- 8 A. Yes, sir, they do.
- 9  $\mathbb{Q}$ . And what is that?
- 10 A. It's the tracking information to show when it was
- 11 received by American Express through the Federal Reserve for
- 12 payment.
- 13 Q. And is that added to the image of every cheque that's
- 14 | imaged by AmEx?
- 15 A. It should be, yes.
- 16 Q. And the presence of that information, does that
- 17 **|** indicate that this is an official AmEx record?
- 18 **■** A. That's correct, it does.
- 19  $\|Q$ . And does that information appear on the cheques in
- 20 Exhibit No. 8?
- 21 A. Yes, sir, it does.
- 22 Q. And were these cheques imaged pursuant to the procedure
- 23 you've already testified to?
- 24 A. Yes, sir, they were.
- 25 Q. And were they imaged in the ordinary course of AmEx's

- 1 business?
- 2 A. Yes, they are.
- 3 Q. And were they imaged at a time contemporaneous to AmEx
- 4 receiving them back?
- 5 A. That's correct, yes, sir.
- 6 Q. And approximately what time period do those cheques
- 7 | cover?
- 8 A. These were September of '05. I'm sorry, I can't read
- 9 the dates. '04, excuse me, November of '04. I think these
- 10 are also August '04. It looks like '04 and '05.
- 11 Q. Are there also cheques for late 2003?
- 12 A. Yes, sir.
- 13 Q. And how about early 2006?
- 14 A. Yes, sir.
- 15 Q. And were these cheques provided to BD at their request?
- 16 A. Yes, sir, they were.
- 17 MR. CHUT: And move to introduce No. 8, Your
- 18 Honor.
- 19 THE COURT: Any objection to Government's
- 20 Exhibit No. 8?
- MS. RUBAIN: No, Your Honor.
- 22 THE COURT: Government's Exhibit 8, which consists
- 23 of three accordion files, are admitted.
- 24 BY MR. CHUT:
- 25 Q. Now, if I can draw your attention -- if I may approach

1 the witness?

THE COURT: You may.

- 3 BY MR. CHUT:
- 4 Q. Actually, I don't need to. If I can draw your
- 5 attention to your screen next to you, Mr. Daniel. This is
- 6 marked Exhibit 8-A as part of 8. What does that portray?
- 7 A. It's a \$100 denomination American Express Gift Cheque
- 8 dated 1/30/06. It's endorsed with the name Robin Snipes.
- 9 Q. And is this the form of the American Express Gift
- 10 Cheque that you testified to?
- 11 A. Yes, sir, it is.
- 12 Q. And does this cheque bear a unique tracking number?
- 13 A. Yes, sir, it does. It was received by American Express
- 14 on February the 1st, 2006, and it was paid at that time for
- 15 \$100.
- 16  $\parallel$  Q. And are these like regular checks in that they bear a
- 17 | check number?
- 18 A. Yes, sir, they are.
- 19  $\|Q$ . And where does the check number appear on this exhibit?
- 20 A. RG936 -- you need to reduce it again, that's too
- 21 | blurry -- it looks like 080. It's obliterated on the screen
- here.
- 23 Q. And does that --
- 24 A. But I can read it -- RG360605574. It's in the tracking
- 25 line at the bottom of the cheque.

1 Q. And where would be the signature of the person that's

- 2 using the cheque.
- 3 A. It's in the upper left-hand corner and then again in
- 4 the lower left-hand countersignature line.
- 5 Q. And which is the countersignature line?
- 6 A. The one at the bottom, the bottom left-hand side of the
- 7 gift cheque.
- 8 Q. Now, where is the portion of the cheque where it's paid
- 9 out to a maker or paid --
- 10 A. The pay to the order line is in the center of the
- 11 cheque. In this instance, it's cash.
- 12 Q. Now, this particular image has a front and back, is
- 13 | that correct?
- 14 A. That's correct.
- 15 Q. Do all the cheque images have front and back?
- 16 A. Yes, sir.
- 17 Q. Do some not have front and back?
- 18 A. There might be an instance where one might be missed in
- 19 | the imaging process, but they're both supposed to, both
- 20 sides, be imaged.
- 21 Q. And this particular one has a back?
- 22 A. Yes, sir.
- 23 Q. And what information is reported on the back of the
- 24 cheque?
- 25 A. It shows that it was for deposit only to the State

1 Employees Credit Union, it gives the teller number and the

- 2 teller location, and the date is 1/30/06.
- 3 Q. I'm going to draw your attention again to your screen
- 4 and draw your attention to what's been marked as
- 5 Exhibit 7-B. And what is Exhibit 7B?
- 6 A. It's an invoice for payment to American Express for a
- 7 corporate gift cheque order shipped May 12, 2005.
- 8 Q. And what is -- whose name -- is there a portion where
- 9 the name of who this was sent to appeared?
- 10 A. Yes, it's directed to Robin Snipes, BD Technologies, 21
- 11 Davis Drive.
- 12 0. And does this invoice indicate the amount of the order?
- 13 A. Yes, sir. It's in the lower right-hand side of the
- 14 cheque. The actual order is \$7,810.
- 15 0. Does it indicate the denominations that were ordered?
- 16 ∥A. Yes, sir, it does. It breaks out that there was 50s
- 17 and 100 denomination gift cheques ordered.
- 18  $\|Q$ . And when is this document sent to the client during the
- 19 course of AmEx business?
- 20 A. It's sent in the normal course of business with the
- 21 invoice with the order of the cheques --
- 22  $\|Q$ . Would this invoice be sent without an order?
- 23 A. No, sir, it would not.
- 24 Q. And does a courier fee -- a delivery fee appear on this
- 25 particular document?

1 A. Yes, sir. It shows in this instance it was UPS, and it

- 2 was a \$10 courier fee.
- 3 Q. And does that record how the package of cheques was
- 4 sent?
- 5 A. Yes, sir, it does.
- 6 Q. And what is the date -- does the date appear on that
- 7 | invoice?
- 8 A. The date is May 12, 2005.
- 9 Q. And what would be the relation of that date to the
- 10 actual shipment of cheques?
- 11 A. It would be on or about the same date of the shipment.
- 12 Q. Going to Exhibit 7-A. What is this document?
- 13 A. It's also an American Express invoice dated 4/22/'05.
- 14 The lines are obliterated a little bit.
- 15 0. And who is this invoice directed to?
- 16 A. It's directed to Robin Snipes, BD Technologies, 21
- 17 Davis Drive, Research Triangle Park.
- 18  $\|Q$ . And what is the amount of this particular order?
- 19 A. It's \$6,510.
- 20 Q. And is there a courier fee on this particular order?
- 21 A. Yes, there's a delivery fee of \$35 added to the order.
- 22 Q. And is that the cost of shipping the cheques to the --
- 23 A. Yes, sir, it is.
- 24 Q. Going to Exhibit 7-C. What is the -- what is this
- 25 document?

1 A. This is an invoice that's been reported as "past due."

- 2 | It's dated 8/20 of '05, and it's for a previous order for
- 3 \$9,085 of the gift cheques, which included a \$35 delivery
- 4 fee.
- 5 0. And who was this order directed to?
- 6 A. Robin Snipes, BD Technologies, 21 Davis Drive.
- 7 Q. And going to Exhibit 7-D. What is this document?
- 8 A. This is also an invoice for American Express Gift
- 9 Cheques in the amount of \$9,085.
- 10 0. And who was this directed to?
- 11 A. It's also directed to Robin Snipes of BD Technologies,
- 12 21 Davis Drive, Research Triangle Park.
- 13 0. And what is the date on that invoice?
- 14 A. It could be 801 or 831. The way the date is printed,
- 15 | it's hard to distinguish.
- 16 Q. And what -- is there a courier fee on this document?
- 17 A. It is 831. Yes, sir, there's a \$35 delivery fee.
- 18  $\|Q$ . And going to 7-E. What -- what kind of document is 7E?
- 19 **∥**A. It's an invoice dated 12/2/05 for the delivery of qift
- 20 cheques.
- 21 0. And who is it directed to?
- 22 A. It's directed to Robin Snipes, BD Technologies.
- 23 | Q. And what's the amount of this invoice?
- 24 A. \$9,865.
- 25 Q. And does that include a delivery fee?

- 1 A. Yes, sir it, does of \$35.
- 2 Q. And going to Exhibit 7-F. What is 7F?
- 3 A. It's an invoice dated 1/19 of '06 with a delivery of
- 4 gift cheques totaling \$9,575.
- 5 Q. And who is this -- what is the date on this document?
- 6 A. January 19, 2006.
- 7 | Q. And who was this made out to?
- 8 A. Robin Snipes, BD Technologies, 21 Davis Drive, Research
- 9 Triangle Park.
- 10 Q. And is there a courier fee on this particular invoice?
- 11 A. Yes, sir. There's a courier fee of \$10.
- 12 Q. Now, drawing your attention to Exhibits 2 through 6
- 13 starting with Exhibit 2. What is Exhibit No. 2?
- 14 A. It's an American Express Corporate Gift Cheque order
- 15 form dated 4/20 of '05.
- 16  $\|Q$ . And who is it -- what is the information for the
- 17 | company.
- 18 A. It's BD Technologies, 21 Davis Drive, Research Triangle
- 19 Park.
- 20 Q. And who is the -- is there a person indicated as --
- 21 | under the company name? Is there an individual named?
- 22 A. Yes, sir, it's Robin Snipes.
- 23 Q. And does that give an address also?
- 24 A. Yes, sir, it does, and it provides an email address.
- 25 Q. And what is the email address?

- 1 A. It's rsnipes@bd.com.
- 2 Q. And does this order form request a certain amount of
- 3 cheques?
- 4 A. Yes, sir. It's ordering \$6,250 worth of American
- 5 Express Gift Cheques in denominations of 50s and 100s.
- 6 Q. And is there also a cheque fee?
- 7 A. Yes, sir. There's an individual cheque fee for the 75
- 8 individual cheques of \$3 each, which amounts to \$225.
- 9 Q. And are there instructions on how this order would have
- 10 been sent?
- 11 A. It's supposed to be same-day processing. If received
- 12 by 2:00 eastern time, it would be shipped the next day.
- 13 There's a \$35 fee for that.
- 14 Q. And is this order form signed?
- 15 A. Yes, sir, it is. It's signed in the upper signature
- 16 authorized signature area by Robin Snipes 4/20 of '05.
- 17 Q. And is that the signature block you've previously
- 18 ∥testified to and was the authorized signature?
- 19 **|** A. Yes, sir. It says, "By signing, I understand that I'm
- 20 binding my company to the agreement on page 2. Under that,
- 21 | The order will not be processed without authorized
- 22 signature."
- 23 Q. And what did that signature represent to American
- 24 Express?
- 25 A. It represents that Robin Snipes is authorized by BD

Technologies to order these gift cheques. 1 2 And going to Exhibit No. 3 --Q. 3 THE COURT: Let's stop here, Mr. Chut, and we'll take our lunch recess. Ladies and gentlemen of the jury, 4 5 I'm going to excuse you until 2:00 for a lunch recess. 6 jury is excused until 2:00. 7 (At 12:42 p.m, break taken.) (At 2:00 p.m., break concluded.) 8 9 MR. CHUT: Good afternoon, Your Honor. 10 THE COURT: Good afternoon. Let's see. Is Mr. Daniel here? He can come back up. 11 12 MR. CHUT: May I approach the witness just 13 briefly, Your Honor? THE COURT: You may. All right. Mr. Caple, you 14 15 may bring the jury in. (At 2:02 p.m., jurors arrive.) 16 17 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Chut, you may 18 continue. BY MR. CHUT: 19 20 Drawing your attention, Mr. Daniel, to Exhibit No. 4 in 21 front of you. It will also come up on your screen. What is 22 Exhibit No. 4? 23 It's also an American Express Corporate Gift Cheque 24 order form. 25 And whose name is that in?

1 A. BD Technologies, Robin Snipes, 21 Davis Drive, Research

- 2 Triangle Park.
- 3 Q. And what is the -- what is the amount of this order?
- 4 A. It is \$8,085.
- 5 Q. And is there a direction as to how this should be
- 6 shipped?
- 7 A. Yes, sir, there -- next day delivery.
- 8 Q. And who -- does an authorized signature appear on this?
- 9 A. Robin Snipes.
- 10 Q. And going to Exhibit 5. What is it Exhibit No. 5?
- 11 A. This also is a corporate gift cheque order form.
- 12 | Q. And what's the date on --
- 13 A. Dated 12/2 of '05.
- 14 Q. And whose information appears in this?
- 15 A. BD Technologies, Robin Snipes, 21 Davis Drive, Research
- 16 Triangle.
- 17 Q. And what's the amount of this order?
- 18 **∥** A. It is \$9,865.
- 19  $\blacksquare$  0. And is there a direction for how this should be
- 20 shipped?
- 21 A. Yes, there is. It's same-day processing, next-day
- 22 delivery, and there's a \$35 delivery fee.
- 23 Q. And is there an authorized signature --
- 24 A. Yes, Robin Snipes.
- 25 Q. And direct your attention to Exhibit No. 6. What is

1 this?

- 2 A. It's also a corporate gift cheque order form from BD
- 3 Technologies, Robin Snipes, Davis Drive, Research Triangle
- 4 Park.
- 5 0. And what is the amount of this order?
- 6 A. It's \$9,250.
- 7 Q. And how many hundred dollars -- does this document
- 8 indicate the denominations of the cheques that were ordered?
- 9 A. Yes, it's for 50's and \$100 denomination cheques. They
- 10 ordered twenty-five 50s and fifty \$100 -- no eighty \$100
- 11 gift cheques.
- 12 Q. And is there a designation of how this was to be
- 13 shipped?
- 14 A. Yes, same-day processing, next-day delivery. There's a
- 15 \$35 delivery fee.
- 16 Q. And who signed the authorized signature on this one?
- 17 | A. Robin Snipes. It's dated 11/19 of '06.
- 18  $\|Q$ . Now, if I may draw your attention to Exhibit 8-E which
- 19 ∥ is going to appear on the screen next to you, and I draw
- 20 your attention to the first two cheques on this page of
- 21 | three. Now, do you see the sequence information on those
- 22 you've testified to that AmEx provides on the cheques?
- 23 A. Yes, sir, I do.
- 24  $\blacksquare$  Q. And is that below the actual image of the cheque?
- 25 A. Yes, sir, it is.

1 Q. And the two cheques that are blown up, who are they

- 2 made out to?
- 3 A. They're endorsed by Robin Snipes, and they're made
- 4 payable to Research Triangle Park Federal Credit Union.
- 5 They're dated 12/9 of '03.
- 6 Q. Is that the party that that cheque would then be paid
- 7 | to?
- 8 A. Yes, sir.
- 9 Q. And what are the amounts of those cheques?
- 10 A. They're each \$100 denomination gift cheque.
- 11 Q. Drawing your attention to Exhibit 8-F, which will
- 12 appear on your screen. Is that another American Express
- 13 | Gift Cheque?
- 14 A. Yes, sir, it is.
- 15 Q. And who is that made payable to?
- 16  $\|A$ . It's made payable to Nordstrom's Department Store.
- 17 Q. And who -- where could that cheque then be used?
- 18 A. It was payable to Nordstrom's. I would assume it was
- 19 used there.
- 20 Q. And who has signed and countersigned this cheque?
- 21 A. It's endorsed and countersigned by Robin Snipes.
- 22 Q. And if you'll go back to the whole page. What are all
- 23 three of those cheques made out to?
- 24 A. They're each made out to Nordstrom's.
- 25 Q. Now, Mr. Daniel, if an American Express Gift Cheque was

Daniel - Cross 144

1 used for a purchase that was less than the face amount of

- 2 the purchase -- say you spent out of a \$100 cheque \$50,
- 3 would the person writing the cheque receive change?
- 4 A. Yes, they would.
- 5 Q. Is that because the cheque is cash-equivalent,
- 6 | basically?
- 7 A. It is. It's tendered just as cash.
- 8 Q. Let me ask you one more -- let me draw your attention,
- 9 Mr. Daniel, to another cheque. I'll draw your attention to
- 10 Exhibit 8-C. It will come up on your screen. You can blow
- 11 up the bottom cheque. Looking at that cheque, can you tell
- 12 who that cheque is endorsed to?
- 13 A. Yes, sir. It's endorsed to Diva Nail Salon,
- 14 November 20, 2004.
- 15 **||** Q. And who has signed and countersigned that cheque?
- 16 A. Robin Snipes.
- 17 MR. CHUT: Thank you, Mr. Daniel.
- 18 THE COURT: Cross-examination?
- 19 MS. RUBAIN: Thank you, Your Honor.
- 20 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 21 BY MS. RUBAIN:
- 22 Q. Mr. Daniel, in your capacity with the security division
- 23 for American Express, did you have occasion to review all
- 24 American Express Gift Cheques ordered by Becton Dickinson
- 25 | from 2003 to 2006?

- 1 A. No, ma'am. I just reviewed these.
- 2 Q. And by "these," you mean the cheques that have been
- 3 introduced as Government's Exhibit No. 8, correct?
- 4 A. These here. I don't know what number.
- 5 Q. Yes, sir.
- 6 A. Yes, it's the same. Yes, ma'am.
- 7 Q. So you don't know how many gift cheques total were
- 8 ordered by anyone at the RTP facility of Becton Dickinson
- 9 between 2003 and 2006?
- 10 A. That's correct.
- 11 Q. Now, with respect to the order forms for the cheques, I
- 12 believe you testified that your company maintains them for a
- 13 period of 36 months?
- 14 A. That's correct.
- 15 Q. Are they destroyed electronically after that period
- 16 expires?
- 17 A. That's correct.
- 18 Q. Now, with respect to Government's Exhibits 2 through 6,
- 19 those would be the order forms. I believe you have those up
- 20 there with Ms. Perry's name on it?
- 21 A. Right.
- 22 Q. Are those the only order forms that American Express
- 23 retained with respect to orders made by Ms. Perry?
- 24 A. I only know -- I do not know the answer to that
- 25 | question.

1 Q. Were you asked to gather documents for the Government

- 2 in preparation for this case?
- 3 A. Yes, I was.
- 4 Q. Were you asked to gather any and all documents that
- 5 relate back to order -- American Express cheques ordered by
- 6 Robin Perry?
- 7 A. Yes, I was.
- 8 Q. And the documents that are there up front with you,
- 9 which would be Government's Exhibit No. 8, Government's
- 10 Exhibit No. 7, and Government's Exhibits 2 through 6, are
- 11 the only documents that you produced?
- 12 A. I didn't produce these documents.
- 13 Q. And by "these," what are you referring to?
- 14 A. These documents were produced by American Express.
- 15 0. And were those the invoices --
- 16 A. Before -- I'm sorry.
- 17 Q. And the invoices?
- 18 A. Yes, also.
- 19 Q. So you just produced the cheques, correct? Did you
- 20 produce the cheques?
- 21 A. No, they were produced and delivered to BD
- 22 Technologies.
- 23 Q. Okay. So you did not produce any documents to the
- 24 Government, correct?
- 25 A. No, I did not.

1 Q. And you did not produce any documents to Becton

- 2 Dickinson?
- 3 A. That's correct.
- 4 Q. But you've reviewed those documents up at the witness
- 5 stand, correct?
- 6 A. And before this, yes.
- 7 Q. So you're not aware of whether American Express
- 8 maintains any other American Express Gift Cheque order forms
- 9 going back to 2003 with Ms. Perry's name on it?
- 10 A. I'm not -- I know that they're not available. Whatever
- 11 records were retained by American Express are no longer
- 12 available. They've been purged.
- 13 Q. Okay. So with respect to the cheques that you're
- 14 testifying to, and those would be the cheques contained in
- 15 Government's Exhibit No. 8, any cheques that relate to
- 16 periods of time where you don't have an order form up at the
- 17 witness stand with you, you don't know how those -- or who
- 18 ordered those cheques, correct?
- 19 **∥**A. That's correct.
- 20 Q. Okay. And you don't know whether it was Ms. Perry or
- 21 any other employee of Becton Dickinson who ordered those
- 22 | cheques?
- 23 A. That's correct.
- 24 Q. You just know that those cheques were delivered to
- 25 | Becton Dickinson?

- 1 A. That's correct.
- 2 Q. And that you can read from the cheques that the
- 3 Government has introduced that were returned back to
- 4 American Express once they were negotiated?
- 5 A. That's correct.
- 6 Q. Now, if I may ask you --
- 7 MS. RUBAIN: Your Honor, may I approach, please?
- 8 THE COURT: You may.
- 9 BY MS. RUBAIN:
- 10 Q. Mr. Daniel, I'm going to place what the Government has
- 11 previously introduced as Exhibit No. 2 on the screen. I
- 12 hope you can see it up at your stand.
- 13 A. Not yet.
- 14 | Q. Okay. Mr. Daniel, hopefully you can see that document
- 15 now.
- 16 A. I can, yes.
- 17 Q. Now, I believe you gave some testimony about the
- 18 various -- about the information contained on this document,
- 19 | correct?
- 20 A. Correct.
- 21  $\|Q$ . And with respect to the information contained in
- 22 Section 1-A, again, that would be the individual who was
- 23 placing the order for the cheques, correct?
- 24 A. Correct.
- 25 Q. And that would also contain the address for the

1 individual who wished to receive the cheques from American

- 2 Express?
- 3 A. That's correct.
- 4 Q. Now, with respect to the information contained in Part
- 5 1-B, that would be the information related to the same
- 6 individual listed in 1-A as to what position they held at
- 7 | the company, correct?
- 8 A. Correct.
- 9 Q. Now, I believe when you testified regarding the
- 10 signature contained in 1-C, it's your testimony that that
- 11 signature had to be an authorized person to order the
- 12 cheques, correct?
- 13 A. Correct.
- 14 Q. And that was an authorized person as far as American
- 15 Express was concerned, correct?
- 16 A. It would be an authorized party that the company
- 17 designated, BD Technologies, to order these gift cheques
- 18 under the gift cheque program with American Express.
- 19 **|** Q. Now, when American Express received Government's
- 20 Exhibits 2 through 6 and placed the orders for the
- 21 denominations of gift cheques ordered, American Express
- 22 believed that Robin Snipes was an authorized person by BD to
- 23 order those gift cheques, correct?
- 24 A. That's correct.
- 25 Q. And had American Express not believed that Robin Snipes

1 was an authorized person, you would not have shipped those

- 2 gift cheques, correct?
- 3 A. That's correct.
- 4 Q. Now, did American Express keep a list of authorized
- 5 users for Becton Dickinson to your knowledge?
- 6 A. Yes, ma'am.
- 7 Q. Do you know today whether Robin Snipes or Robin Perry
- 8 was listed as an authorized person to order the gift cheques
- 9 | for Becton Dickinson?
- 10 A. Yes, she was.
- 11 Q. And at any point between 2003 and 2006, was Ms. Snipes
- 12 removed as an individual to be an authorized person to
- 13 receive gift cheques?
- 14 A. No, she was not.
- MS. RUBAIN: Your Honor, if I may approach the
- 16 ∥ witness, please. First, if I may approach madam clerk to
- 17 have an exhibit marked.
- 18 THE COURT: You may.
- 19 MS. RUBAIN: If I may approach, Your Honor.
- 20 BY MS. RUBAIN:
- 21 | Q. Mr. Daniel, I'm approaching with what I marked for
- 22 | identification as Defendant's Exhibit No. 1. If you could
- 23 look at that, and tell the members of the jury whether you
- 24 recognize what that document is.
- 25 A. It is American Express Corporate Gift Cheque order

1 form.

- 2 Q. All right. And how -- I am sorry, keep going, sir.
- 3 A. It's from BD Technologies.
- 4 Q. And how do you recognize that to be an American Express
- 5 | Gift Cheque order form?
- 6 A. Well, this is this -- appears to be a photocopy of our
- 7 order form, and it's dated 12/3. It has the account number
- 8 on it. It contains all the history and records that are on
- 9 | file for BD Technologies.
- 10 Q. Okay. Does that appear to be a fair and accurate
- 11 representation of a gift cheque order form that would have
- 12 been submitted to Becton Dickinson -- I'm sorry -- that
- 13 would have been submitted to American Express to be honored
- 14 on behalf of Becton Dickinson?
- 15 A. It does, yes.
- 16 Q. Now, with respect to those gift cheque order forms, do
- 17 | they also routinely contain a purchase order number?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19  $\|Q$ . And is there a purchase order number listed on what
- 20 I I've marked for identification as Defense Exhibit No. 1?
- 21 A. It's filled in, yes.
- 22 Q. And would that have been a piece of information
- 23 supplied by the individual from Becton Dickinson to place on
- 24 the order form?
- 25 A. Becton Dickinson would have supplied that, correct.

Q. And, again, does this appear to be a fair and accurate representation of --

- 3 A. Yes, ma'am.
- 4 Q. Thank you, sir. Mr. Daniel, I'm going to approach you
- 5 again with an exhibit that I've marked as Defense Exhibit
- 6 No. 2 and ask you if you recognize what that document is.
- 7 A. Yes, ma'am. It's a BD Technology corporate gift cheque
- 8 order form.
- 9 Q. And how do you recognize that document to be a BD
- 10 Technology American Express Corporate Gift Cheque order
- 11 form?
- 12 A. It has their individual account information, their
- 13 address, and coordinator of the program, an authorized party
- 14 signer.
- 15 Q. Does it also contain a purchase order number on there
- 16 as well?
- 17 A. It has a number attached to it filled in, but it
- 18 doesn't identify it as a purchase order number. But a
- 19 purchase order number wouldn't be required by American
- 20 Express to fulfill the order. That would be something that
- 21 would be kept internally by BD Technologies. We wouldn't
- 22 require a purchase order number. We only require payment
- 23 upon delivery of gift cheques.
- 24 Q. Why wouldn't American Express require a purchase order
- 25 | number from Becton Dickinson?

1 A. That's something that would be an internal process at

- 2 BD Technologies. It's not something that would be in
- 3 association to an authorized party at BD Technologies
- 4 placing a gift cheque order with American Express.
- 5 Q. Did American Express have -- I'm sorry. Did Becton
- 6 Dickinson have a standing account with American Express?
- 7 A. Yes, ma'am, it did.
- 8 Q. Does Defense Exhibit No. 2 appear to be a fair and
- 9 accurate representation of an American Express Gift Cheque
- 10 order form?
- 11 A. Yes, ma'am, it does.
- MS. RUBAIN: Your Honor, just for the expediency
- 13 sake, if I may just take the rest of my marked exhibits and
- 14 move them to Mr. Daniel, that might save the Court some
- 15 time.
- 16 THE COURT: Is there any objection to this,
- 17 Mr. Chut?
- 18 MR. CHUT: No, Your Honor, there's not.
- 19 THE COURT: You may.
- 20 BY MS. RUBAIN:
- 21 | Q. Mr. Daniel, I'm going to approach and show you what
- 22 I've marked for identification as Defendant's Exhibits No. 3
- 23 | through 7. I'll just ask if you'll look at those and tell
- 24 me if you recognize what those documents are.
- 25 A. Yes, ma'am. They're corporate gift cheque order forms

- 1 for 2005 and '06.
- Q. Okay. And how do you recognize those to be corporate
- 3 gift cheque order forms?
- 4 A. For one, it has their account number affixed to each
- 5 | item of authorized parties -- or recognized authorized
- 6 parties from BD Technologies, and it has BD Technologies'
- 7 address for delivery.
- 8 Q. And do you recognize Defendant's Exhibits 3 and 7?
- 9 Would those be fair and accurate representations of
- 10 Corporate American Express Gift Cheque order forms?
- 11 A. Yes, they are.
- 12 Q. Thank you, sir. Now, Mr. Daniel, could there be an
- 13 occasion where the person requesting the issuance of the
- 14 gift cheques may be different from the authorized user who
- 15 signs the order form?
- 16 A. Well, in order for American Express to fulfill the
- 17 delivery of the items, it has to be an authorized party to
- 18 sign off on the order form.
- 19  $\|Q$ . So as long as American Express saw that an authorized
- 20 signer had signed the American Express Gift Cheque, it was
- 21 I fine for American Express to actually ship the cheques to
- 22 | another individual within Becton Dickinson?
- 23 A. That's correct. They identify that in the delivery
- 24 address area.

25

Q. So there's nothing unusual if the gift cheque had a

1 different recipient versus the authorized signer?

- 2 A. That's correct.
- 3 Q. Now, on those forms that were submitted by Ms. Perry,
- 4 and I'm referring back to Government's Exhibits 2 through 6,
- 5 Ms. Perry always listed her name on the form and always
- 6 signed the form, correct?
- 7 A. On each of those forms, she did, yes.
- 8 Q. And she always included her address at Becton
- 9 Dickinson, correct?
- 10 A. Correct.
- 11 Q. And I believe on at least one of those forms, she
- 12 listed an email address as well, is that correct?
- 13 A. That's correct.
- 14 Q. And that was something that was required by American
- 15 Express to have accurate shipping information for where the
- 16 cheques were to be shipped, correct?
- 17 A. That's correct.
- 18  $\|Q$ . Now, I believe you testified that when the American
- 20 with an invoice, correct?
- 21 A. Yes, it has an invoice and a trust receipt that
- 22 accompanies it that the recipient has to acknowledge that
- 23 they've received the gift cheques.
- 24 Q. Could the invoice come at a later point?
- 25 A. It could.

1 Q. So it wouldn't be an uncommon thing for those to come

- 2 two to three days later?
- 3 A. No, that's correct.
- 4 Q. But the cheques always came with an accounting of the
- 5 cheque numbers that were contained in that particular order,
- 6 correct?
- 7 A. That's correct.
- 8 Q. Now, how were the invoices paid by Becton Dickinson?
- 9 A. I would assume they were paid by cheque, but I do not
- 10 know how they were paid.
- 11 Q. To your knowledge, were any of the invoices in
- 12 Government's Exhibit No. 7 not paid by Becton Dickinson?
- 13  $\blacksquare$  A. Yes, there was one or two that were posted past due.
- 14 Q. Were they eventually paid?
- 15 A. Yes. I know the account was paid in good standing.
- 16 **∥** That's all I know. I don't know how the delinquency of the
- 17 account or any balance of the account was paid and
- 18 maintained.
- 19 **|** Q. But to your knowledge, no invoice was ever rejected and
- 20 went unpaid?
- 21 A. That's correct.
- 22 Q. Do you know how many individuals from Becton Dickinson,
- 23 at least I'm talking about the RTP location, were authorized
- 24 orderers of the American Express Gift Cheques between 2003
- 25 and 2006?

1 A. I've written it down. I don't recall off the top of my head, but I have those notes.

MS. RUBAIN: Okay. Your Honor, may I approach?

4 THE COURT: You may.

5 BY MS. RUBAIN:

3

- 6 Q. Mr. Daniel, if I approach again with my exhibits I've
- 7 marked Nos. 1 through 7 for identification, if I by looking
- 8 | at these, would it help to refresh your recollection as to
- 9 who some authorized requesters were?
- 10 A. Linda Tingen, T-I-N-G-E-N --
- 11 THE COURT: At this point, Mr. Daniel, she just
- 12 asking you to look at the documents and see if that
- 13 refreshes your recollection as to how many authorized
- 14 persons there were.
- 15 THE WITNESS: Yes, these people are authorized
- 16 parties.
- 17 BY MS. RUBAIN:
- 18 **|** Q. Okay. So these documents I just handed up refresh your
- 19 recollection as to who some of the authorized requesters
- 20 were, correct?
- 21 A. That's correct.
- 22 Q. And who were some of those authorized individuals to
- 23 order gift cheques?
- 24 A. Betty Stewart is on that list and Linda Tingen I think
- 25 is how she pronounces it.

1 Q. Do you recognize any -- or do you remember any other

- 2 individuals who were authorized requesters?
- 3 A. No, ma'am, I do not.
- 4 Q. Now, surely American Express had in place some internal
- 5 controls to prevent any type of fraud in the ordering of
- 6 these gift cheques, correct?
- 7 A. That's correct.
- 8 Q. And that's why American Express required an authorized
- 9 signature prior to issuing the gift cheques, correct?
- 10 A. That's correct, yes, ma'am.
- 11 Q. And at no point between 2003 and January of 2006 did
- 12 American Express notify Becton Dickinson regarding any fraud
- 13 on their particular account with the gift cheque program?
- 14 A. That's correct.
- MS. RUBAIN: Your Honor, if I may have one moment,
- 16 please.
- 17 BY MS. RUBAIN:
- 18 Q. Mr. Daniel, to your knowledge, did American Express
- 19 ∥ have any internal limitations to the number of gift cheques
- 20 ordered or the total amount of gift cheques ordered by
- 21 | Becton Dickinson?
- 22 A. No, there's not.
- 23 Q. And as long as the invoices were satisfied, American
- 24 Express was satisfied, correct?
- 25 A. That's correct.

1 Q. And as long as there was no fraud in committing -- in

- 2 ordering the cheques, correct?
- 3 A. That's correct.
- 4 Q. And with respect to the invoices that the Government
- 5 has introduced as their Exhibit No. 7, Mr. Daniel, there was
- 6 nothing that caused American Express to have concern about
- 7 | those order -- cheque order forms and the invoices sent out,
- 8 correct?
- 9 A. That's correct.
- 10 Q. And those would be the invoices and order forms with
- 11 Ms. Perry's name on it?
- 12 A. Yes, ma'am.
- 13 Q. There's nothing that caused American Express to have
- 14 any concern, is that correct?
- 15 A. That's correct.
- 16 Q. And now let me shift gears, Mr. Daniel, and we're
- 17 almost done. Now, once -- you testified that these American
- 19 **∥**A. That's correct.
- 20 Q. And, in essence, they were also like cash because you
- 21 could receive cash back if you did not use the full value of
- 22 | the gift cheque, correct?
- 23 A. Yes, that's correct.
- 24 Q. Now, I believe you testified there had to be two
- 25 signatures on each cheque, correct?

Daniel - Redirect 160

1 A. That's a requirement for acceptance of the gift cheque

- 2 and the travelers cheque.
- 3 | Q. But the cheques could be made out to any individual or
- 4 any other entity for negotiation, correct?
- 5 A. That's correct.
- 6 Q. And there was nothing unusual about a cheque being made
- 7 out to cash?
- 8 A. No.
- 9 Q. Or any other individual corporation or business,
- 10 correct?
- 11 A. That's correct.
- MS. RUBAIN: Your Honor, that's all. Thank you.
- 13 THE COURT: Redirect, Mr. Chut?
- 14 MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor.
- 15 REDIRECT EXAMINATION
- 16 BY MR. CHUT:
- 17  $\|Q$ . Direct your attention to Exhibits 2 through 6. You
- 18 | just testified that AmEx had no problem processing those
- 19 orders, is that correct?
- 20 A. That's correct.
- 21 0. And who are those orders -- strike that. Whose
- 22 authorized signature appears on those orders?
- 23 A. Robin Snipes.
- 24 Q. Did AmEx have no problem processing those orders when
- 25 Robin Snipes's authorized signature appeared on them?

Daniel - Redirect 161

- 1 A. That's correct.
- 2 Q. Does AmEx do any investigation beyond the authorizing
- 3 signature?
- 4 A. No.
- 5 Q. Does AmEx call the client and say is this person acting
- 6 in their authority?
- 7 A. No, that's done in initial call when the person is set
- 8 up to be an authorized signer on the account.
- 9 Q. Would -- if the authorized signer was exceeding their
- 10 authority, would AmEx know that?
- 11 A. No.
- 12 Q. And would AmEx rely on the authorized signature?
- 13 A. That's correct.
- 14 Q. And the authorized signature is a representation that
- 15 | the order is approved?
- 16 A. That's correct. Not necessarily that it's approved,
- 17 but they are acting within their authority as an employee of
- 18 BD Technologies in this substance.
- 19  $\|Q$ . And it's a representation that the cheques have been
- 20 ordered for a proper purpose?
- 21 A. That's correct.
- MS. RUBAIN: Objection, Your Honor.
- 23 THE COURT: Yeah, I'll sustain -- let me see
- 24 counsel at the side.
- 25 (Bench conference as follows:)

162

```
THE COURT: Order for proper purpose.
 1
                                                      Explain to
 2
    me how he can tell what the purpose is for which they were
 3
    ordered.
 4
              MR. CHUT: He can't. The authorized signature is
 5
    the representation.
 6
              THE COURT: That?
 7
              MR. CHUT:
                         That these are ordered with proper
 8
    authority.
 9
              THE COURT: But not -- authority doesn't
10
    necessarily encompass purpose, as I understand the
    testimony, at this point.
11
12
              MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor.
13
              THE COURT: All right.
              (Bench conference concluded.)
14
15
              THE COURT: I'll sustain as to that last question.
16
    You may continue, Mr. Chut.
17
              MR. CHUT: Thank you, Your Honor.
18
    BY MR. CHUT:
19
         Let me draw your attention to Exhibit 8-A. It will
20
    appear on your screen. And drawing your attention to the
    face of the cheque on the top part of the exhibit.
21
22
    how was that cheque made out to?
23
              MS. RUBAIN: Objection, Your Honor.
24
              THE COURT: Objection to how was the cheque made
25
    out to?
```

163

```
1
              MS. RUBAIN: I think this exceeds the scope.
 2
              THE COURT: Let me see counsel at the side.
 3
               (Bench conference as follows:)
 4
              THE COURT: How does this exceed the scope?
 5
              MS. RUBAIN: He went through this on direct, and I
    didn't examine him on cross on this.
 6
 7
              THE COURT: Oh, exceeds the cross --
 8
              MS. RUBAIN: Of cross.
 9
              THE COURT: Well, I'm going to give him some
    latitude --
10
11
              MR. CHUT: Your Honor, she asked about could
12
    cheques be written to cash. I think I'm allowed to ask a
13
    follow-up question who would get the cash from this
    particular cheque.
14
15
              THE COURT: Yeah, I'm going to overrule this
16
    objection.
17
              (Bench conference concluded.)
18
              THE COURT: I'll overrule the objection. You
    may -- is it Daniel or Daniels?
19
20
              THE WITNESS:
                            Just Daniel.
              THE COURT: Daniel. All right, Mr. Daniel, you
21
22
    may answer the question. Do you remember the question?
23
              THE WITNESS: Who was the cheque made out to?
              THE COURT: All right.
24
25
              THE WITNESS: It's made out to cash.
```

Daniel - Recross 164

1 BY MR. CHUT:

- 2 Q. And whose signature and countersignature appears on
- 3 | this cheque?
- 4 A. Robin Snipes.
- 5 Q. And who would be entitled to receive the cash for this
- 6 gift cheque?
- 7 A. Robin Snipes.
- MR. CHUT: Thank you, sir.
- 9 MS. RUBAIN: Just a few follow-up, Your Honor.
- 10 | RECROSS-EXAMINATION
- 11 BY MS. RUBAIN:
- 12 Q. Mr. Daniel, I believe you testified that Ms. Perry was
- 13 set up as an authorized person on Becton Dickinson's account
- 14 as far as American Express was concerned, correct?
- 15 A. That's correct.
- 16 Q. Do you know who would have set her up as that
- 17 authorized person on the account?
- 18 A. The original party that set up the account was Betty
- 19 Stewart, and it would have to be, you know, a representative
- 20 of the company who set her up.
- 21 | Q. And, again, to your knowledge between September of 2003
- 22 and January of 2006, Ms. Perry continued to remain an
- 23 | authorized user on that account?
- 24 A. That's correct.
- MS. RUBAIN: Your Honor, that's all.

Daniel - Redirect 165

```
MR. CHUT: Briefly, Your Honor.
 1
 2
              REDIRECT EXAMINATION
 3
    BY MR. CHUT:
         In 2006 was AmEx notified by Becton Dickinson there
 4
 5
    might be fraud on this account?
 6
              MS. RUBAIN: Objection, Your Honor.
 7
              THE COURT: I'm going to sustain as to hearsay.
 8
              MR. CHUT: Thank you, Your Honor.
 9
    BY MR. CHUT:
10
         In 2006, was Ms. Perry removed as an authorized user?
         That's correct.
11
12
              MR. CHUT: No further questions, Your Honor.
13
              MS. RUBAIN: Nothing further.
14
              THE COURT: All right. You may step down,
15
    Mr. Daniel.
16
              (At 2:35 p.m., witness excused.)
17
              MR. CHUT: Your Honor, we would ask Mr. Daniel be
18
    released, Your Honor.
19
              MS. RUBAIN: No objection.
20
              THE COURT: Mr. Daniel may be released from his
21
    subpoena.
22
              MR. CHUT: We would re-call David Chice, Your
23
    Honor.
24
              THE COURT: Mr. Chice, as I always do if there's a
25
    break in testimony, I will remind you that you're still
```

1 under oath in this proceeding.

THE WITNESS: Okay.

THE COURT: All right. Mr. Chut, you may

4 continue.

5 DAVID LEE CHICE,

Being previously sworn, is recalled to further testify under oath as follows:

DIRECT EXAMINATION

9 BY MR. CHUT:

8

- 10 Q. Mr. Chice, when we left off, you identified the
- 11 exhibits on the witness stand. And just to pick up again,
- 12 you had requested AmEx provide you copies of gift cheques,
- 13 | correct?
- 14 A. Correct.
- 15 Q. And you identified that as Exhibit No. 8?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 | Q. And that's the three expandables in front of you?
- 18 A. Right here, yes.
- 19 Q. And you also asked for invoices, is that correct?
- 20 A. Correct.
- 21 Q. And what exhibit are they?
- 22 A. Exhibit 7.
- 23 Q. And did you also ask for orders?
- 24 A. Correct.
- 25 Q. And what exhibit are those?

- 1 A. Exhibit 5.
- 2 Q. Did I actually ask you to look at Exhibits 2 through 4.
- 3 A. Two, three, four, five, and six.
- 4 Q. Did you, as part of your investigation, review the
- 5 cheques that are part of Exhibit No. 8?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. And what did you discover when you reviewed these
- 8 cheques?
- 9 A. A lot of cheques that were made out to cash signed off
- 10 by Robin Snipes or Robin Snipes Perry.
- 11 Q. Did you also find cheques made out to department
- 12 stores?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. And did you find cheques made out to car Care?
- 15 A. I do not recall about the car care.
- 16 Q. Did you find cheques made out for various personal
- 17 uses?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 MS. RUBAIN: Objection, Your Honor.
- 20 THE COURT: Let me see counsel at the side.
- 21 (Bench conference as follows:)
- MS. RUBAIN: As to the leading. He asked an
- 23 open-ended question, and you can't lead him to where you
- 24 want him to go.
- MR. CHUT: I don't think that's a leading

question. It's a yes or no question. Did you find cheques involving certain things? Yes or no?

THE COURT: Except you're telling him what to answer when you do it that way. I think you can ask him -- I mean, he's your witness. He's your financial -- some leading I'll permit since it's a prelude, but -- I mean, since it's a prelude to other materials, introductory, I guess you might say. But I think if he's going to testify that he went through the cheques and found certain things, he needs to identify what those things are, not the Government.

MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor.

(Bench conference concluded.)

14 THE COURT: I'll sustain as to the leading. You

15 may continue, Mr. Chut.

16 BY MR. CHUT:

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

- Q. What type of -- strike that. Did you examine who the
- 18 cheques were made out to?
- 19 A. Yes, I did.
- 20 Q. And besides the cash, what did you find?
- 21 A. There were several cheques that were made out to food
- 22 establishments, Bojangles, were some of -- was one in
- 23 particular food establishment that I recall. There were --
- 24 actually, the majority of the cheques were made out to cash.
- 25 So that's what I do recall.

1 Q. I'm going to draw your attention to Exhibit 8-F, which

- 2 | will appear on your screen. It will appear the screen,
- 3 Mr. Chice. Looking at 8-F, is this some of the cheques you
- 4 reviewed?
- 5 **A**. Yes.
- 6 Q. And who are these cheques made out to?
- 7 A. Nordstrom's.
- 8 Q. And who has signed these cheques?
- 9 A. Robin Snipes.
- 10 | Q. And what is Nordstrom's?
- 11 A. It's a retail store. It's a department store.
- 12 Q. Would it be -- would these cheques have -- strike that.
- 13 Moving on to cheque -- Exhibit 8-G. What is Exhibit 8-G?
- 14 A. Is that on the screen?
- 15  $\|Q$ . Hold on a second. It will be coming up in a second.
- 16 What is Exhibit 8-G?
- 17 A. It's a gift cheque for \$100 made out to TJ Maxx.
- 18 Q. And what is TJ Maxx?
- 19 **∥**A. It's another retail store.
- MR. CHUT: If I may approach, Your Honor, with the
- 21 | actual physical Exhibit 8-G.
- THE COURT: You may.
- 23 BY MR. CHUT:
- 24 Q. And if you can take those exhibits out of the evidence
- 25 slot. How many cheques are actually part of 8-G?

1 A. There's three cheques for \$100 in denominations, so

- 2 \$300.
- 3 Q. And how are they made out to?
- 4 A. They're paid to the order of TJ Maxx signed by Robin
- 5 | Snipes Perry.
- 6 Q. And what denominations or those?
- 7 **|** A. \$100.
- 8 Q. And drawing your attention to Exhibit 8-I. Strike
- 9 that. What are the dates that appear on those cheques?
- 10 A. April 24, 2004.
- 11 Q. And is that uniform to all three of those cheques?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. And drawing your attention to Exhibit 8-I.
- 14 A. It's an American Express Gift Cheque made out to State
- 15 Farm's.
- 16 Q. And what is the date of this cheque?
- 17 A. July 2, 2004.
- 18 Q. And who is -- who are the signatures on this cheque?
- 19 **|** A. Robin Snipes Perry, signed off by Robin Snipes.
- 20 Q. And does -- in its ordinary course of business, does BD
- 21 use gift cheques to pay for insurance costs?
- 22 A. No.
- 23 | Q. To your knowledge, does BD have an account with State
- 24 Farm?
- 25 A. Not to my knowledge.

1 Q. And if I could approach with 8-I, Your Honor. I'll

2 hand you physical 8-I and ask you to take that exhibit out

- 3 of the sleeve, please. And how many cheques are in 8-I?
- 4 THE COURT: We're still on 8-I?
- 5 MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor.
- 6 THE COURT: Okay.
- 7 THE WITNESS: Eight cheques.
- 8 BY MR. CHUT:
- 9 Q. And how are those cheques made out to?
- 10 A. They're made out to State Farm's. Signature on the
- 11 gift cheques is Robin Snipes Perry, I guess countersigned by
- 12 Robin Snipes -- or Robin Snipes Perry.
- 13 Q. And are they of uniform dates or different dates?
- 14 A. Uniform dates.
- 15 0. And what size -- what denomination of cheques are
- 16 | these?
- 17 A. \$100.
- 18 Q. If I may draw your attention -- take a moment to put
- 19 | those back in. I'll draw your attention to Exhibit 8-J.
- 20 And looking at 8-J, what is 8-J?
- 21 A. It looks like it's made out to Clayton's. It's a gift
- 22 cheque to Clayton's.
- 23 Q. Looking at the back of the cheque, is there an
- 24 | indication where this cheque was deposited?
- 25 A. Paid to the order of Central Carolina Bank.

1 | Q. Is there an indication for who it's being deposited?

- 2 A. For deposit only, Clayton Car Care.
- 3 Q. To your knowledge, did BD have a contract with
- 4 Clayton's Car Care?
- 5 A. Not to my knowledge, no.
- 6 Q. What car care expenses did the RTP facility have?
- 7 A. I don't believe they had any car expenses.
- 8 Q. And what's the date on this cheque?
- 9 A. July 21, 2004.
- 10 Q. And who has signed this cheque?
- 11 A. Robin Snipes.
- 12 Q. And drawing your attention to 8-K. What is 8-K?
- 13 A. A gift cheque made out to Rack Room.
- 14 | Q. And what's the date on that cheque?
- 15 A. July 22, 2004.
- 16 Q. And who would have signed that cheque?
- 17 A. Robin Snipes.
- 18 Q. Are you familiar with Rack Room?
- 19 A. Rack room? No.
- 20 Q. Do you recognize that as a business that BD does
- 21 | business with?
- MS. RUBAIN: Objection.
- 23 THE COURT: I'll overrule as to that question.
- 24 THE WITNESS: No, I'm not familiar with that
- 25 vendor.

- 1 BY MR. CHUT:
- 2 Q. And how does -- in reviewing the finances of the RTP
- 3 | facility, do you review purchases made by that facility?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. Are you familiar with the manner in which various --
- 6 manner in which equipment is purchased?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. And do you review that in your normal course?
- 9 **A**. Yes.
- 10 Q. And how is the purchase of computers handled by the RTP
- 11 | location?
- 12 A. They are -- a purchase requisition is entered into SAP,
- 13 and it's approved and released in SAP through a manager. So
- 14 once the requisition gets released by the manager, a
- 15 purchase order is generated. Purchasing would send the PO
- 16 number, or purchase order number, to the vendor saying that
- 17 we're going to be purchasing these items for these dollars,
- 18 and here is the PO. When the vendor invoices us, indicate
- 19 | the PO number on the invoice so that it directly goes to
- 20 accounts payable for processing.
- 21 | Q. Who is in charge of ordering equipment, including
- 22 computers, for the RTP location?
- 23 A. At the time it was Rick Rumbaugh and/or Dean Drum.
- 24 Q. Were admin assistants in charge of ordering equipment?
- 25 A. They were in charge of entering orders into SAP, but

1 not releasing purchase requisitions through SAP.

- 2 Q. How were computer orders paid for?
- 3 A. It was paid by wire transfer or check through BD.
- 4 Q. Were they ever paid for with AmEx Gift Cheques?
- 5 A. No.
- 6 Q. Was Ms. Snipes authorized to pay for computer
- 7 purchases?
- 8 A. No.
- 9 Q. Are you familiar with the vendors that BD did business
- 10 with for computers?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. How about for the RTP location?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. Was Apple one of those vendors?
- 15 A. No.
- 16 Q. If I might show you what's marked as Exhibit 8-B.
- 17 Drawing your attention to Exhibit 8-B, what is that?
- 18 A. A gift cheque made out to Apple.
- 19 0. And what amount is it?
- 20 A. For \$100.
- 21 Q. And who has signed this gift cheque?
- 22 A. Robin Snipes Perry.
- MR. CHUT: If I may approach the witness, Your
- 24 Honor?
- THE COURT: You may.

- 1 BY MR. CHUT:
- 2 Q. I'm going to hand you the actual physical exhibit,
- 3 Mr. Chice. If you'll take the individual cheques out of
- 4 8-B. Mr. Chice, how many cheques are there in the exhibit?
- 5 A. Twenty-six.
- 6 Q. And who are they -- are they all made out to the same
- 7 party?
- 8 A. Yes, to Apple.
- 9 Q. And who has signed all those cheques?
- 10 A. Robin Snipes Perry.
- 11 Q. And are they all -- what amounts are those cheques in?
- 12 A. \$100.
- 13 Q. What is the total amount of those cheques?
- 14 A. \$2,600.
- 15 Q. And are they on the same date?
- 16  $\|A$ . There's some that are dated 12/23. The majority of
- 17 them were dated 12/23, but the first few were made out to
- 18 **||** 12/24/2005.
- 19 | Q. And drawing your attention to Exhibit 8-L. What is
- 20 8-L?
- 21 A. It's a gift cheque for \$50 made out to Maggiano's.
- 22 Q. And who has signed that cheque?
- 23 A. Robin Snipes.
- 24 Q. And what is the date on that?
- 25 A. June 19, 2005.

1 Q. And are you familiar with what Maggiano's is?

- 2 A. It's a food establishment.
- 3 Q. And drawing your attention to Exhibit 8-H.
- 4 A. It's a gift cheque for \$100 for Cato.
- 5 Q. Are you familiar with who that entity is?
- 6 A. No.
- 7 Q. Is that entity a vendor dealt with by BD?
- 8 A. I'm not familiar with that vendor.
- 9 Q. And who has signed this cheque?
- 10 A. Robin Snipes.
- 11 Q. And what is the date of that cheque?
- 12 A. June 30, 2004.
- 13 Q. What purpose does BD use American Express Gift Cheques
- 14 | for?
- 15 A. It's for on-the-spot awards or impact awards.
- 16  $\parallel$  Q. What amounts are normally awarded of American Express
- 17 gift cheques by BD?
- 18 MS. RUBAIN: Objection.
- 19 THE COURT: If you know.
- THE WITNESS: It's usually \$50 or \$100.
- 21 BY MR. CHUT:
- 22 Q. Are multiple cheques normally awarded at one time?
- 23 A. Sometimes, but --
- MS. RUBAIN: Objection.
- 25 THE COURT: Hold on just a second. Was multiple

1 cheques awarded, was that your question?

MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer.

THE WITNESS: Multiple cheques can be provided to someone receiving the award. There's a form that is filled out by the person that is requesting a nomination to that person. So they could provide a nomination of \$50 to \$100 to \$500.

9 BY MR. CHUT:

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

- Q. What, if any, concerns did your review of the cheques,
- 11 the invoices, and the order forms raise?
- 12 A. That there was one person that was signing off on the
- 13 purchases as well as, you know, releasing the invoices,
- 14 making payments to the invoices, distributing them, cashed
- 15 gift cheques. So there was no oversight in the process as
- 16 well as there was no log in tracking the disbursements of
- 17 gift cheques so we can track the taxes associated to those
- 18 gift cheques.
- 19 Q. Did you review what awards Ms. Perry had received?
- 20 A. I did, yes.
- 21 0. And what was the result of that review?
- 22 A. She was awarded in the neighborhood of \$4,500 to \$5,000
- 23 | in awards.
- 24 Q. And what was the -- did you determine -- strike that
- 25 question. Did you determine the approximate amount of

- 1 cheques in Exhibit No. 8?
- 2 ▮A. Did I -- could you repeat that?
- 3 Q. How much were the cheques in No. 8?
- 4 A. Close to \$175,000, or probably a little bit more than
- 5 that. It was in that neighborhood.
- 6 Q. Based on your review, had Ms. Perry been awarded that
- 7 many gift cheques?
- 8 A. No.
- 9 Q. Based on your review of the finances of the RTP
- 10 location, had any employee been awarded that many gift
- 11 cheques?
- 12 A. No.
- 13 Q. Did you review the activities of other personnel at the
- 14 RTP facility?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. And what did you do in that regard?
- 17 A. We looked at who was provided the gift cheques as far
- 18 as impact or on-the-spot awards, and the disbursement or
- 19 they did the not receive -- they received awards up to a few
- 20 | hundred dollars, if that.
- 21  $\|Q$ . What other records did you review at the RTP center
- 22 with regard to the American Express program?
- 23 A. We looked at the policies and guidelines and how the
- 24 program was working at that site because we weren't sure if
- 25 this was an isolated incident. So we looked at other people

```
that were running the program as well at that site.
                                                          So we
 1
 2
    determined that this was just a situation where --
 3
              MR. QUANDER:
                            Objection.
              THE COURT: Well, let me see counsel up here.
 4
               (Bench conference as follows:)
 5
 6
              THE COURT: No tag teaming on objections.
 7
                           I know.
              MS. RUBAIN:
 8
              THE COURT: Whoever is doing the examination does
 9
    the objecting, too.
              The question is, have you looked at the other
10
    records to determine, and did you find this to be an
11
12
    isolated incident? Since we're up here at the bench, I'll
13
    hear from you. What's the basis of that objection?
              MR. QUANDER: Well, it sounds like he's relying on
14
15
    hearsay in making -- coming up with what he's going to
16
    espouse is his conclusion about how this related to anything
17
    else.
18
              THE COURT: Well, I thought I picked it up, but
    one of Mr. Chut's questions was -- I thought he was asked
19
20
    did he review the financial records and conduct an
21
    investigation? So right or wrong, I've been -- my
22
    interpretation of what's being said is based on the
23
    financial records of what -- you may need to clear that up,
    but I'll overrule the objection as to that.
24
25
               (Bench conference concluded.)
```

1 BY MR. CHUT:

- 2 Q. In reviewing the financial records of the RTP
- 3 | facility --
- 4 THE COURT: Hold on just a second. I will
- 5 overrule that objection. You may continue, Mr. Chut.
- 6 BY MR. CHUT:
- 7 | Q. In your investigation reviewing the financial records,
- 8 | what did you -- at the RTP facility, what did you find about
- 9 the program?
- 10 A. As far as the excessive.
- 11 Q. The gift cheque program, yes.
- 12 A. There was just an excessive amount of gift cheques that
- 13 were purchased through that location.
- 14 Q. And were you able to determine based on your review of
- 15 the documents --
- 16 THE COURT: You know, I'm going to sustain an
- 17 | objection. Let me see counsel up here at the bench.
- 18 (Bench conference as follows:)
- 19 THE COURT: An excessive amount of gift cheques
- 20 purchased at that location just sounds to me like an end run
- 21 around what I sustained an objection to earlier.
- MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor. That was not my
- 23 intention, Your Honor.
- 24 THE COURT: All right. I'm going to strike that
- 25 | testimony.

```
1
              MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor.
 2
               (Bench conference concluded.)
 3
               THE COURT: I'll strike that testimony about an
    excessive amount of gift cheques. The jury is instructed to
 4
 5
    disregard that. You may continue, Mr. Chut.
 6
              MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor.
 7
    BY MR. CHUT:
 8
         Did you review records -- strike that. What records
 9
    were kept required to be kept by admin assistants for the
10
    gift cheque program?
         They were required to keep a log.
11
12
         And were you able -- did you attempt to review
    Ο.
13
    Ms. Perry's log?
14
    Α.
         Yes.
15
         And what was the result of that?
    Ο.
16
    Α.
         It was incomplete.
17
              MS. RUBAIN: Objection.
18
              THE COURT: Well, I'll overrule it. You may
    continue.
19
20
    BY MR. CHUT:
21
         How was it incomplete?
22
         Either it was not provided to payroll for tax purposes,
23
    or it was not filled out indicating who was provided the
    gift cheques to.
24
25
         Did you compare the log to the cheques?
```

- 1 A. Yes.
- 2 Q. And what was the result of that comparison?
- 3 A. That -- compared the log to the cheques, these cheques?
- 4 Q. Yes, sir.
- 5 A. That it was -- the log did not match the disbursement
- 6 of the cheques.
- 7 Q. At some point did you interview Ms. Perry in regard to
- 8 the American Express Gift Cheque Program?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. And how did that come about?
- 11 A. We had -- obviously, there was a -- I guess, a phone
- 12 call that went through the ethics hotline, and we were -- it
- 13 was indicated that there was some improprieties going on at
- 14 | that location and --
- 15 THE COURT: Hold on just a second. Ladies and
- 16 ∥gentlemen, let me ask you to step back to the jury room for
- 17 | just a moment, please.
- 18 (At 3:01 p.m., jurors excused.)
- 20 what is the ethics hotline? What's the ethics hotline,
- 21 Mr. Chice?
- 22 THE WITNESS: Yes. There is a hotline that BD has
- 23 that if there's any type of unusual circumstances of like
- 24 people doing something that doesn't smell right that someone
- 25 can call and remain anonymous.

THE COURT: Okay. So it's an anonymous tip to a BD line?

THE WITNESS: Correct.

MR. CHUT: Your Honor, I can take it a different direction. I'm not trying to solicit that answer, Your Honor. I'm just trying to move on with their interview of Ms. Perry. I'm not trying to solicit information about the tips, Your Honor. So I'll just move on and avoid that.

THE COURT: All right. I think that's reasonable.

I didn't mean to suggest that you were trying at that point to solicit anything. I think his answer is a reasonable answer, but it looked to me like we had all of a sudden switched from reviewing records to an ethics hotline tip.

Mr. Chice, I'm not going to -- there are hearsay rules and various other rules. I don't expect you to know all those rules. It's my job to sustain or overrule those objections as they come along. But with respect to that ethics hotline, that's an anonymous tip --

THE WITNESS: Right.

THE COURT: -- and that's hearsay, so I'm going to sustain the objection to strike that. Mr. Caple, you may bring the jury back.

(At 3:04 p.m., jurors arrive.)

THE COURT: Ladies and gentlemen, I'm going to sustain the objection and strike the testimony with respect

1 to the ethics hotline. You're to disregard any information

- 2 provided through the ethics hotline. You may continue,
- 3 Mr. Chut.
- 4 BY MR. CHUT:
- 5 Q. Mr. Chice, you participated -- following your review of
- 6 the documents, did you participate in an interview with
- 7 Ms. Perry?
- 8 A. Yes, I did.
- 9 Q. And approximately when did that interview take place?
- 10 A. That was, I believe, in January or February of 2007.
- 11 Q. And what was your -- who was present in that
- 12 | conversation?
- 13 A. John Dowd, who is the HR business partner in RTP.
- 14 Thomas Valenti, who is the assistant corporate controller.
- 15 He's located in Franklin Lakes, but he was in Research
- 16 Triangle Park. Susan Luthy, who is the corporate HR
- 17 business planner. And myself -- Susan and I were on the
- 18 telephone, while Tom and John were at the site.
- 19  $\|Q$ . And so where were you physically located?
- 20 A. I was physically located in North Carolina, but on the
- 21 phone.
- 22 Q. And what was the purpose of this interview?
- 23 A. Just to get an understanding of what had transpired.
- 24 Just to get an understanding of these gift cheques and what
- 25 the process was for that site. To interview several members

of the BDT location, the Research Triangle Park location, to

- 2 get an understanding of what the process is, how the gift
- 3 cheque program works, as well as how the disbursement and
- 4 purchase of the gift cheques.
- 5 Q. Did Ms. Perry participate in this interview?
- 6 A. Yes, she did.
- 7 Q. And what questions were asked of her?
- 8 A. Just general questions as to the process and how she --
- 9 how she purchased these gift cheques, you know, from start
- 10 to end and how they were tracked.
- 11 Q. And how did -- did Ms. Perry respond to those
- 12 | questions?
- 13 A. She did.
- 14 Q. And what was the nature of her response?
- 15 A. It was -- she just didn't understand why we were
- 16 ∥ questioning the process because there was something that --
- 17 MS. RUBAIN: Objection.
- 18 THE COURT: Let me see counsel at the side.
- 19 (Bench conference as follows:)
- 20 THE COURT: All right. Basis?
- 21 MS. RUBAIN: I believe Mr. Chut's question was how
- 22 did Ms. Perry respond to the question, and he begins
- 23 answering that she just didn't understand. That's not
- 24 responsive.
- 25 THE COURT: I think it is in part. It's not a

```
great response, but I think that is his response.
 1
 2
              MS. RUBAIN: How does he know that she didn't
 3
    understand?
 4
              MR. CHUT:
                         Your Honor, he also got about a half of
 5
    a sentence out, Your Honor, before he was able to --
 6
              THE COURT:
                          She didn't understand why we were
 7
    questioning the cheques. You know, it's not real clear, but
    that at least gives --
 8
 9
              MS. RUBAIN: Did she say that, or is that what
10
    he's speculating?
11
              THE COURT: Well, I think the question may be --
12
    let's do this. What was the nature of the response? Sounds
    like describe her response. Let's go back and just say what
13
    did she say and leave it at that.
14
15
              MR. CHUT: Okay. And, Your Honor, it might be
    clear if he could actually finish his sentence, though, too,
16
    because he was in middle of the response.
17
18
              MS. RUBAIN:
                           I don't want him to get out him
    speculating as to what she did or did not understand for the
19
20
    jury to hear.
21
              THE COURT:
                          I understand that.
22
               (Bench conference concluded.)
23
              THE COURT: I'll overrule the objection, but I'll
    ask you to rephrase the question, Mr. Chut.
24
25
    BY MR. CHUT:
```

1 What was the nature of -- well, let me rephrase that.

- 2 How did Ms. Perry answer?
- 3 Α. She didn't really answer the questions.
- 4 Did you ask her to account for the cheques? Q.
- 5 Α. Yes, I did.
- 6 What was her -- how did she answer that?
- 7 She had said that there were cheques in a locked Α. cabinet, and they were there for you to review. 8
- 9 Q. What other explanation did she offer, if any?
- 10 That there was a log, but the log did not match what
- was left in the locked cabinet where the gift cheques were. 11
- 12 And what are you --Q.

13

14

15

22

23

24

- THE COURT: Ladies and gentlemen, I'm going to excuse you for the mid-afternoon recess. The jury is excused for 15 minutes for a mid-afternoon recess.
- 16 (At 3:10 p.m., break taken.)
- 17 THE COURT: Mr. Chice, let me use this question as 18 an example of what I'm talking about here with respect to something. 19
- 20 "What other explanation did she offer, if 21 any?
  - That there was a log, but the log Answer: did not match what was left in the locked cabinet where the gift cheques were."

25 Now, the question to you is, what did she say?

And I can't tell from that response whether you're saying what she said and your reaction to what she said, or whether you're actually conveying what was said. So when we come back from the recess, I am going to instruct you to listen to the question --

THE WITNESS: Right.

THE COURT: -- and answer the question. You don't need to argue anything up here. If you're asked for your perceptions or your understandings, you certainly may answer. But if you're asked a specific question like what did she say, to the extent you remember, you describe or tell what she said.

All right. We'll stand in recess for 15 minutes.

(At 3:11 p.m., break taken.)

(At 3:28 p.m., break concluded.)

MS. RUBAIN: Your Honor, in speaking with cocounsel at the break, I think maybe the Court could resolve this by voir dire. I've got some concerns over Mr. Chice's testimony with respect to this interview.

From what Mr. Chice has said, he was present via telephone. He was not present in the room with the individuals who were actually conducting the interview. And I don't know from Mr. Chut's questions or Mr. Chice's answers whether Mr. Chice was the one asking the questions, who was asking them, and who responded. I don't think

there's been a foundation as to whether or not he could recognize Ms. Perry's voice, if he ever met her before, how did he know that she was the one giving the responses to whatever questions were being asked by whomever they were being asked. I feel like we're getting into muddy water here, more muddy than what we've already been going through with respect to this witness's testimony.

THE COURT: Is this the same interview that's detailed in Government's Exhibit No. 11 in the notebook?

MR. CHUT: It is, Your Honor. Plus, Your Honor, the United States has witnesses who were actually physically present. So I think maybe the best way -- instead of belaboring the point, we can move on with this witness, and then Mr. Dowd and Mr. Valenti were both present and can testify as to the interview in greater depth, Your Honor.

THE COURT: I'm not sure -- it would have to be somebody, but I think a better foundation is a valid point given the answers I've heard so far. But if you want to move on, we'll skip that, and you can move on. It sounds like that resolves your concern, Ms. Rubain, at least at this point.

MS. RUBAIN: Other than at this point there's been some testimony from this witness with respect to the interview. I don't know if the Court can give -- is willing to strike that portion of his testimony related to this

interview and give a curative instruction to the jury. I believe he's testified at this point that he was present via telephone; she was questioned about the cheque program at the RTP location; she didn't answer the question or didn't understand why she was being questioned about the cheques; and that she indicated she kept some cheques in a locked cabinet, but there was a log that didn't match up with what she had remaining. That's already out there in front of this jury.

THE COURT: Go ahead.

MR. CHUT: If we're talking about striking, Your Honor, then I'd like to go back and maybe lay a little more foundation. That was admitted without objection, Your Honor. I think he testified that -- who was present, that he was on the phone, that she was being interviewed, and that she was asked questions. That was all without objection.

If the Court would like me to lay who are foundation, I would be happy to. But I think that's already in without objection, and I don't think that was -- and I think he's testified that he was present by phone, and she was being interviewed, etc., etc.

THE COURT: We really only have a couple of questions that relate to the interview specifically at this point. One of them is the question we already addressed at

the bench, and that is Ms. Perry wasn't responsive to the questions. It's one of those gray kind of an opinion kind of his observation, and it seemed to me that it's not a real helpful answer, but it's some explanation. It does constitute his observation of her answer, so I'm not inclined to strike that question.

I am a little concerned about the last question that was asked about the cheques were kept -- or the cheques didn't match the log, because it's not clear to me that that was his -- his follow-up response to what he heard her say or whether she actually said that.

So here's what I'm going to do. I'm going to strike that last question about the cheques didn't match the log. I'm going to permit the Government to go back -- Mr. Chice, I will instruct you in that question -- well, you're here now; I can ask you. Let's see. I don't even remember what the question was now. I think we had gotten around to what did she say, and your response was something along the lines of -- what other explanation did she offer, if any? And your response was that there was a log, but the log did not match what was left in the locked cabinet where the gift cheques were.

It's kind of a two-pronged response there. Did she actually say that the log did not match what was left in the locked cabinet?

THE WITNESS: She did not say that. It's through the review that the log did not match the gift cheques that were left there.

THE COURT: All right. I'll go back and permit the Government to ask -- I'll strike that answer. You can go back and ask the follow-up question, and just keep my instruction in mind. If he asks you specifically what she said, you say what she said. All right. Then we'll move on to other evidence of the interview, it seems to me.

All right. Mr. Caple.

(At 3:34 p.m., jurors arrive.)

THE COURT: All right. Ladies and gentlemen, immediately before we took a break, Mr. Chice was describing -- giving an answer that generally went along the lines of the cheques were maintained in a locked cabinet, but the log did not match cheques that were in the cabinet. I'm going to strike that answer and ask you to disregard -- Mr. Chut, I'll ask you to repeat the question, and we'll proceed.

20 BY MR. CHUT:

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

21

Q. Okay. Did you have the opportunity to review Ms.

22 | Snipe's log?

23 A. Yes, sir.

Q. Or Ms. Perry's log, excuse me. And did you have the

25 opportunity -- strike that. What was the result of your

- 1 | review of her log?
- 2 A. The log did not match the cheques that were left in the
- 3 | locked cabinet.
- 4 Q. And explain that answer.
- 5 A. So what that meant was that in the locked cabinet there
- 6 was, say, 15 gift cheques left, but there was nothing that
- 7 was -- that showed disbursements of those 15 cheques, or
- 8 there was no log itself to match that. So it was
- 9 incomplete.
- 10 Q. Did you -- did the log match -- strike that. Did the
- 11 log record the cheques identified in Exhibit No. 8?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. So she had a log for all of the cheques in Exhibit
- 14 No. 8?
- 15 A. No, she did not.
- 16 Q. Okay. Explain that.
- 17 A. Explain why did she not have --
- 18 Q. Strike that. Were those cheques in Exhibit No. 8
- 19 listed on her log?
- 20 A. No.
- 21 Q. Was that normal procedure?
- MS. RUBAIN: Objection. I'm not sure --
- 23 THE COURT: Overruled. He's testified as to his
- 24 understanding of the procedure.
- 25 THE WITNESS: The procedure was to maintain a log

1 as far as who was given a gift cheque, and so that the gift

- 2 cheques would go to HR for tax purposes.
- 3 BY MR. CHUT:
- 4 Q. Could you match the log Ms. Perry kept to the cheques
- 5 in Exhibit No. 8?
- 6 A. I could not.
- 7 Q. Following this interview, what was Ms. Perry's
- 8 authority to order gift cheques?
- 9 A. She did not have authority to order -- or she only had
- 10 authority to requisition gift cheques, not to approve gift
- 11 cheques.
- 12 Q. Was there a change in her authority following the
- 13 interview?
- 14 A. No.
- 15 Q. Was she still able to order gift cheques on behalf of
- 16 BD?
- 17 **|** A. No.
- 18 Q. What is the authority of a BD employee as to use of BD
- 19 property and money?
- 20 A. Depending on the level of --
- 21 THE COURT: I'm sorry?
- 22 MS. RUBAIN: Objection.
- 23 THE COURT: Let me see counsel at the side.
- 24 (Bench conference as follows:)
- MS. RUBAIN: How is this relevant? How does he

know? He's the finance guy. I don't believe we have any foundation for him to be talking about what BD's policies with respect to employees using property, etc., or even what her -- I mean, her authority. How does he know any of this?

MR. CHUT: Your Honor, how can a corporate finance officer not know that employees are not allowed to use BD property for their own purpose? That's already been asked and answered. That's not a crazy question.

THE COURT: Well, the question is what's the authority? Here's -- the question itself, what's the authority with respect to BD's property? Let me check. As to the use of BD money and property. What's the authority as to the use?

I think you're blending two concepts in there, authority and use, and I'm not sure what that answer is going to trigger there in terms of a response. So it seems to me that back to your original question of whether or not an employee has the authority to use it for their own personal use, there's some fair game in there. But I think the way that the question is phrased, I'm not sure you're asking -- I'm not sure what we're going to get as far as an answer with this witness.

I'm going to ask you to be as specific as you can and not lead him because he's apt to chime in with a lot of different information that's not necessarily responsive to

```
the question. So I'll ask you to rephrase the question.
 1
 2
              MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor.
 3
               (Bench conference concluded.)
 4
              THE COURT: I'll ask you to rephrase the question,
 5
    Mr. Chut.
 6
    BY MR. CHUT:
 7
         Can BD employees make awards to themselves?
    Q.
 8
    Α.
         No.
 9
    Q.
         Can they order gift cheques for themselves?
10
    Α.
         No.
         Can they convert BD money for their own purposes?
11
    Q.
12
    Α.
         No.
13
              MR. CHUT: No further questions, Your Honor.
              THE COURT: Cross-examination, Ms. Rubain?
14
15
                           Thank you, Your Honor.
              MS. RUBAIN:
16
                 CROSS-EXAMINATION
    BY MS. RUBAIN:
17
18
         Now, Mr. Chice, when did you become Finance Director
    for the IT department?
19
20
    Α.
         Finance Manager?
        Yes, sir.
21
    Q.
22
        November 2006.
    Α.
23
       And what was your position prior to November of 2006?
24
         I was a senior business analyst for one of the
    Α.
25
    businesses.
```

1 Q. And were you a senior business analyst for the IT

- 2 | Department?
- 3 A. No.
- 4 Q. So prior to November 2006, you had no direct job
- 5 responsibilities related to the IT Department at the RTP
- 6 branch, correct?
- 7 **I** A. No.
- 8 Q. Now, in your role as a Finance Manager for the IT
- 9 Department, did you administer the American Express Gift
- 10 Cheque Program?
- 11 A. It was a corporate sponsored program, so -- but it was
- 12 my job to oversee disbursements and expense spending for my
- 13 IT departments.
- 14 Q. Did you implement a written policy with respect to the
- 15 American Express Gift Cheque Program?
- 16 A. This was a corporate program.
- 17 Q. And my question was, did you implement a specific
- 18 policy with respect to the American Express Gift Cheque
- 19 Program?
- 20 A. No, I did not.
- 21 | Q. And prior to November of 2006, did you implement any
- 22 program with respect to the American Express Gift Cheque
- 23 | Program?
- 24 A. No, I did not.
- 25 Q. Now, prior to November 2006, did you have any dealings

- 1 with Rick Rumbaugh?
- 2 A. Prior to 2006? No, I didn't.
- 3 Q. Did you have any dealing with Robin Perry?
- 4 A. No.
- 5 Q. Did you have any dealings with anyone at the RTP branch
- 6 of Becton Dickinson?
- 7 A. Not prior to 2006, no.
- 8 Q. And you were located at the international global office
- 9 up in New Jersey, correct?
- 10 A. Correct.
- 11 Q. Now, as of November of 2006, was the American Express
- 12 Gift Cheque Program still in operation or still being used
- 13 by BD?
- 14 A. After 2006?
- 15 Q. As of November 2006.
- 16 A. It was still being used.
- 17 Q. Okay. Had there been any changes made to the program
- 18 prior to you joining or becoming the Director of Finance for
- 19 IT?
- 20 A. No, not prior. Aside -- well, aside from ensuring
- 21 people track the gift cheques for tax purposes.
- 22 Q. Now, tell me about that change. You said aside from
- 23 making sure the awards were reported for tax purposes,
- 24 | correct?
- 25 A. Correct.

- 1 Q. When was that change made?
- 2 A. I do not recall the date, but it was something that any
- 3 type of, you know, gifts that were provided to employees,
- 4 they needed to submit it for tax purposes.
- 5 Q. And when was that change made to the program?
- 6 A. I don't recall the date.
- 7 Q. So you don't know whether it was in 2005?
- 8 A. No.
- 9 Q. Was it made after you became Finance Manager for the IT
- 10 or for Global IT?
- 11 A. No, it was prior to.
- 12 Q. So is it fair to say, Mr. Chice, you had no direct
- 13 knowledge of how the American Express Program was run prior
- 14 to November of 2006?
- 15 A. Not direct knowledge, no.
- 16 Q. And more specifically, you had no direct knowledge
- 17 prior to November of 2006 how Rick Rumbaugh managed the
- 18 American Express Gift Cheque Program and his IT Department
- 19 at RTP?
- 20 A. I did not have any direct knowledge of Rick Rumbaugh
- 21 | and how he managed IT. But this is something that within
- 22 BD, through my learnings within BD, and I've had several
- 23 positions within BD, that this is something we would look
- 24 at, cost and reviews, to see if there's any unexplained
- 25 variances to budget versus forecast. So these are things

- 1 | that we would look at.
- 2 Q. You don't know what Rick Rumbaugh looked at, correct?
- 3 A. No.
- 4 | Q. And you don't know what Rick Rumbaugh authorized,
- 5 | correct?
- 6 A. But he's a cost center manager.
- 7 Q. Okay. My question is: Do you know what Rick Rumbaugh
- 8 | looked at?
- 9 A. No, I do not.
- 10 Q. Do you know what Rick Rumbaugh authorized?
- 11 A. No.
- 12 Q. Okay. Now, in your position as Finance Manager for
- 13 Global IT, I believe you testified that you received monthly
- 14 reports of what expenditures the IT Department has made,
- 15 | correct?
- 16 A. Correct.
- 17 Q. And I believe you testified that the overall budget for
- 18 the Global IT, that is, the international -- the whole
- 19 Becton Dickinson company, IT spends about 120 million,
- 20 correct?
- 21 A. Well, that's for Franklin Lakes and RTP.
- 22 Q. Okay.
- 23 A. Globally, it's \$180 million.
- 24 Q. Okay. And just with respect to RTP, that IT site
- 25 spends about \$30 million, correct?

- 1 A. Yes.
- 2 Q. Now, as of November 2006 when you became the finance
- 3 manager for Global IT, you would receive monthly reports of
- 4 all the expenditures of the RTP IT location, correct?
- 5 A. Well, I could generate a report through SAP.
- 6 Q. Okay. Did you do that each month?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. And who had your position prior to November 2006?
- 9 A. Lisa Gordon.
- 10 Q. Okay. And was Lisa Gordon still employed by BD as of
- 11 | November 2006?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. Okay. And what position did she then take?
- 14 A. She is the Six Sigma Coordinator or leader for
- 15 Corporate IT.
- 16 Q. Now, would Lisa -- I'm sorry, say her last name again.
- 17 A. Gordon.
- 18 Q. Would Lisa Gordon have been the individual to prepare
- 19 | these reports to the SAP system prior to November 2006 with
- 20 respect to IT's expenditures?
- 21 A. Correct.
- 22 Q. And she would have been the one to see all of the
- 23 American Express Gift Cheques that had been ordered by the
- 24 IT Department?
- 25  $\blacksquare$  A. If it was not a large difference versus budget and

1 | forecast, she may have not picked up on it. But then

- 2 when -- then there was a large purchase in January of 2007
- 3 | for \$50,000.
- 4 Q. Again, Mr. Chice, my question was: When Lisa Gordon
- 5 had your position as a global manager of -- a Finance
- 6 Manager for Global IT, she would have had the ability to
- 7 generate reports in the SAP system with respect to
- 8 expenditures of the IT Department at the RTP branch,
- 9 correct?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. And the American Express Gift Cheque purchases for the
- 12 IT Department would have been part of those reports,
- 13 | correct?
- 14 A. Correct.
- 15 Q. And it's part of your job duty as the Finance Manager
- 16 for the Global IT Department to generate these reports and
- 17 monitor expenditures, correct?
- 18 A. Correct.
- 19 **|** Q. And prior to you joining or becoming Finance Manager
- 20 for Global IT when Ms. Gordon had that position, there was
- 21 no issue with respect to these American Express Gift
- 22 Cheques, correct?
- 23 A. It was not discovered.
- 24 Q. Okay. Again, my question was: There was no issue with
- 25 respect to American Express Gift Cheques?

MR. CHUT: Objection, Your Honor, asked and answered.

THE COURT: I'll overrule the objection. You may answer the question.

5 THE WITNESS: Was there any issue? No

6 BY MS. RUBAIN:

3

4

7

8

9

10

- Q. And if -- there wasn't an issue it because it was within the budget of the RTP particular site to generate these expenditures for the American Express Gift Cheque Program, correct?
- 11 A. I suppose, yes.
- 12 Q. And to your knowledge or from what you learned once you
- 13 took this position in November 2006, every single
- 14 purchase -- every single order for American Express Gift
- 15 Cheques that was ordered through Rick Rumbaugh's IT
- 16 Department was paid by BD, correct?
- 17 A. Correct.
- 18 Q. Now, with respect to that process, who would have
- 19 received the invoice from American Express for the gift
- 20 cheques?
- 21 A. Prior to?
- 22 Q. Prior to you becoming the Finance Manager for Global
- 23 IT?
- 24 A. Well, it would have gone through either Lisa Gordon or
- 25 accounts payable.

Q. And would Lisa Gordon -- would she have had to approve payment on those invoices?

3 A. If there was a valid PO on the invoice, then it would

have been processed through accounts payable. So she would

5 not have had to approve it. Her manage -- well, the manager

6 who approves the requisition should have approved it. So if

7 Rick Rumbaugh approved the requisition in SAP, then the

8 purchase order was created through SAP so that American

9 Express can put the purchase order on the envelopes.

10 Q. So just so I understand you correctly, Mr. Chice, in

11 the SAP system, a manager would have had to approve a

requisition in order for a purchase order number to be

13 generated, correct?

A. Correct.

4

12

14

19

15 Q. And if that purchase order number was generated, once

16 Ms. Gordon, or now you in her position, gets a particular

17 | invoice, so long as there's a purchase order number, it

18 ∥ would've been honored by BD and paid, correct?

A. Correct.

20 Q. Now, with respect to the awards that were given out,

21 you mentioned something on direct about "spot awards."

22 Could you tell the ladies and gentlemen of the jury what are

23 spot awards or your understanding of what they are?

24 A. From my understanding is that these are rewards for

25 anything that was above and beyond that person's normal

- 1 duties.
- 2 Q. And were those spot awards different from MVP awards?
- 3 A. No.
- 4 Q. Were they different from impact awards?
- 5 A. No.
- 6 Q. Were they different from director awards?
- 7 A. Director awards?
- 8 Q. Um-hum.
- 9 A. I'm not sure what those are.
- 10 Q. Have you ever seen a nomination form for receipt of an
- 11 American Express Gift Cheque?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. Okay. You don't recall seeing that there's an award
- 14 called a director's award?
- 15 A. No.
- 16 Q. Okay. Have you ever awarded a gift cheque to any of
- 17 your employees at BD?
- 18 A. No.
- 19 **|** Q. So when you talk about the term "spot award," you're
- 20 generalizing using any award given out for using American
- 21 | Express Gift Cheque?
- 22 A. Well, that's the program.
- 23 Q. Now, did MVP awards need to be approved by a manager?
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. Did impact awards need to be approved by a manager?

1 Yes. 2 MS. RUBAIN: Your Honor, if I could just have one 3 moment, Your Honor, I would like to approach the witness, 4 please. 5 THE COURT: You may. Let me see counsel up at the 6 side when you come up here. 7 (Bench conference as follows:) 8 THE COURT: I am going to caution you on the "just 9 so I understand prelude. I know that's a little habit 10 there, but that's a -- it's a little argumentive. Whether you understand the answer or not is not the issue. 11 12 MS. RUBAIN: I forgot I'm in federal court, Your 13 Thank you very much. Honor. (Bench conference concluded.) 14 15 BY MS. RUBAIN: Now, Mr. Chice, let me switch gears for one moment. 16 17 believe you said that once you became manager -- or Finance 18 Manager for Global IT, one of your jobs was to review all of the American Express Cheques ordered by the IT department, 19 2.0 correct? 21 Α. Right. 22 Now, did you review every single American Express Gift 23 Cheque ordered by that department? 24 Α. In RTP? 25 Yes, sir.

- 1 A. Yes.
- 2 Q. And how many -- or approximately how many cheques were
- 3 ordered by the RTP branch of the IT Department from roughly
- 4 September 2003 through January 2006?
- 5 A. I'm not sure.
- 6 Q. Other than cheques ordered by Ms. Perry, who else in
- 7 the IT branch ordered gift cheques?
- 8 A. Linda Tingen. That's the only name that I recall.
- 9 Q. Do you recall reviewing any gift cheques ordered by
- 10 Betty Stewart?
- 11 A. I believe so, yes.
- 12 Q. And did you review all gift cheques ordered by
- 13 Ms. Stewart?
- 14 A. If she was not part of IT, then I did not. But at the
- 15 time I reviewed some of them.
- 16 Q. Did you review an order that Ms. Stewart forwarded to
- 17 American Express in November of 2005 for gift cheques
- 18 | totaling \$14,025?
- 19 A. Can I take a look at the exhibit?
- 20 MS. RUBAIN: Your Honor, if I may approach, I
- 21 | believe this is what's previously been marked as Defendant's
- 22 Exhibit No. 5.
- THE COURT: You may.
- 24 BY MS. RUBAIN:
- 25 Q. Mr. Chice, I'm going to approach you with what's

1 previously been marked as Defendant's Exhibit No. 5 and ask

- 2 | if this document helps refresh your recollection as to
- 3 whether or not you recall reviewing Ms. Stewart's order of
- 4 | that date.
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. Does that document help refresh your recollection?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. Do you recall reviewing documents which noted that
- 9 Ms. Stewart made a request for American Express Gift Cheques
- 10 on November 7 of 2005 totaling \$14,025?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 | Q. Did you review Ms. Stewart's logs with respect to that
- 13 order?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. And do you know where those gift cheques that she
- 16 ordered went?
- 17 A. Not offhand, no.
- 18 Q. Did you review each and every cheque that was issued to
- 19 Ms. Stewart as part of this order?
- 20 A. I believe I did, but --
- 21 MR. CHUT: Your Honor, objection.
- THE COURT: Had you finished your order [sic]?
- 23 THE WITNESS: Had I finished my order?
- 24 THE COURT: I mean, excuse me, finished your
- 25 order. Finished your answer? Sorry. Had you finished your

```
1
    answer?
 2
              THE WITNESS:
                            Yes.
 3
              THE COURT: All right. You may continue.
 4
              MS. RUBAIN: Your Honor, did you overrule
 5
    Mr. Chut's objection?
 6
              THE COURT: Was there something besides letting
 7
    him --
 8
                         No, Your Honor. I was concerned that
              MR. CHUT:
 9
    Mr. Chice wasn't able to explain his answer, Your Honor.
10
              THE COURT: All right. Mr. Chice, to the extent
    you need to explain any answer, you may do that.
11
12
              THE WITNESS:
                             Okay.
13
              THE COURT: All right. You may continue,
    Ms. Rubain.
14
15
                            Thank you, Your Honor.
              MS. RUBAIN:
16
    BY MS. RUBAIN:
17
         Now, Mr. Chice, as part of your investigation into the
18
    American Express Gift Cheque Program, were you able to
19
    review what Mr. Rumbaugh's authority was as far as approval
20
    authority in the SAP system during the period he was the
    director of IT?
21
         He had authority of $50,000.
22
23
         And where was that authority -- where did that
    authority come from?
24
         Through his -- I believe approval through his boss,
25
    Α.
```

- 1 Steve Cohrs.
- 2 Q. And where did you get that information that he had
- 3 authority up to \$50,000?
- 4 A. There's a Lotus Notes database that indicates how much
- 5 he has approval authority for, and that's -- that approval
- 6 goes through the corporate controllers' group for approval
- 7 as well as his boss, Rick Rumbaugh's boss.
- 8 Q. Did anyone in the Finance Department set Mr. Rumbaugh's
- 9 authority in the SAP system?
- 10 A. It would've been -- the authority would have been given
- 11 through IT; but once the approval was given through this
- 12 Lotus Notes database, then IT establishes that approval
- 13 | authority.
- 14 Q. And what authority did Ms. Perry have?
- 15 A. She -- I believe she had authority up to a thousand
- 16 dollars.
- 17 Q. And by that, do you mean that she could make a
- 18 requisition in SAP and approve a purchase order for any
- 19 amount up to \$1,000?
- 20 A. Up to \$1,000.
- 21  $\|Q$ . And is it your understanding that any approval for any
- 22 order over \$1,000 had to be approved by Mr. Rumbaugh?
- 23 A. Correct.
- 24 Q. And you're familiar with the SAP system?
- 25 A. Somewhat, yes.

1 Q. Do you have training in the SAP system?

- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. And do you have a particular -- are you a trainer of
- 4 the SAP system?
- 5 A. No, I'm not a trainer.
- 6 Q. You're not a super user of the SAP system?
- 7 A. I'm a super user for the finance area.
- 8 Q. Okay. And what does being a super user for the Finance
- 9 Department mean?
- 10 A. Means that you train users on to the program to do, you
- 11 know, journal entries, cost and reviews. So it would get
- 12 someone into the system to do that type of activity.
- 13 Q. But as a super user of the system, you could not change
- 14 people's authority within the SAP system, correct?
- 15 A. Correct.
- 16  $\|Q$ . And you could not change your own authority?
- 17 A. Correct.
- 18 **Q**. Within the SAP system?
- 19 A. Right.
- 20 Q. Could you -- as a super user, could you go in and
- 21 approve a requisition just because of the simple fact that
- 22 you were a super user?
- 23 A. No, because SAP is set up through profiles. So if you
- 24 have a certain profile, like a finance profile, you can only
- 25 go into that module.

- 1 Q. Who are the profiles created by?
- 2 A. IT and Finance.
- 3 Q. Now, I believe you testified with respect to those
- 4 profiles, you testified that each individual user of SAP was
- 5 assigned a unique 9-digit number, correct?
- 6 A. A global ID.
- 7 Q. Okay. And that is an ID number so that you and anyone
- 8 else can track their usage within the SAP system, correct?
- 9 **A**. Yes.
- 10 Q. And as part of your investigation, did you review
- 11 Ms. Perry's use of the SAP system using her unique 9-digit
- 12 | number?
- 13 A. It was either -- I can't recall when the global ID was
- 14 established, whether it was just recently or if it was per
- 15 last name. So it may have been her user name, meaning her
- 16 first initial/last name, or the global ID.
- 17 Q. And were you able to generate a report in the SAP
- 18 system based upon either plugging in her name or that global
- 19 ID number?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 | Q. And is that how you were able to track what gift
- 22 cheques she ordered?
- 23 A. I was able to track the number of purchase requisitions
- 24 that she created through SAP.
- 25 Q. And with respect to each purchase requisition that she

1 entered into SAP, for those that were over \$1,000, were you

- 2 able to determine that Rick Rumbaugh had approved each of
- 3 those requisitions?
- 4 A. It would indicate that.
- 5 0. Did it indicate that?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. Now, you mentioned reviewing a log during the course of
- 8 | your interview?
- 9 A. Right.
- 10 Q. Do you have a copy of that log with you?
- 11 A. No.
- 12 Q. Do you know who created that log?
- 13 A. I would think Robin created it.
- 14 Q. What did you do -- what, if anything, did you do with
- 15 that log?
- 16 A. As far as reviewing it?
- 17 Q. Well, what did you do after you reviewed it?
- 18 A. Well, I looked at -- well, the log that Robin had
- 19 created had, I guess, the gift cheques, the code on it, and
- 20 so there was a log of that, but there was no denomination
- 21 associated or who it was given to.
- 22 Q. Did you retain a copy of that document?
- 23 A. I don't have it with me right now, no.
- 24 Q. But did you retain a copy of that?
- 25 A. Yes.

- 1 Q. Do you still have it in your possession?
- 2 A. It would probably be in Franklin Lakes, New Jersey.
- 3 Q. Now, did you have a copy of that document prior to the
- 4 interview that you and John Dowd and Tom Valenti and Susan
- 5 Luthy conducted with Ms. Perry in 2007?
- 6 A. Prior to? I do not recall.
- 7 | Q. Had you had an opportunity to gather all of the gift
- 8 cheques and invoices assigned to Ms. Perry's global ID
- 9 number prior to your interview of her in 2007?
- 10 A. It was probably during the time of when she was
- 11 suspended.
- 12 Q. So is the answer yes or no? Did you have -- had --
- 13 A. At the time of interview, no.
- 14 Q. So going into the interview, did you know how the
- 15 American Express Gift Cheque Program had been administered
- 16 by Rick Rumbaugh at the IT Department at RTP?
- 17 A. No.
- 18 Q. And the purpose of that interview was to get some
- 19 information, correct?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 | Q. In addition to Ms. Perry, who, if anyone else, did you
- 22 | interview?
- 23 A. Well, I did not participate in all the interviews, so
- 24 II'll just leave it at that, I guess.
- 25 Q. Did you -- you didn't participate in any other

1 interviews other than the interview with Ms. Perry?

- 2 A. Right.
- 3 Q. Okay. Do you know who else was interviewed as a result
- 4 of this investigation that you and others were doing into
- 5 the American Express Gift Cheque Program?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. Who was interviewed?
- 8 THE COURT: Well, I'm going to sustain. If he
- 9 didn't participate, it seems to me hearsay for him to say
- 10 who was.
- MS. RUBAIN: Thank you, Your Honor.
- 12 BY MS. RUBAIN:
- 13 Q. With respect to the interview of Ms. Perry that you did
- 14 participate in, were you present for the whole interview?
- 15 A. I was on the phone.
- 16 Q. Okay. You were on the phone immediately from the
- 17 **∥** inception of the interview?
- 18 A. Correct.
- 19 Q. And had you ever met Ms. Perry before?
- 20 A. No.
- 21 Q. Had you ever heard her voice before?
- 22 A. No.
- 23 Q. Did you ask any question at all during the interview
- 24 that was conducted of Ms. Perry?
- 25 A. I do not recall, no; most likely not.

1 Q. And where were you located during the interview?

- 2 A. I thought I was in -- I believe I was in North
- 3 Carolina.
- 4 Q. Were you at the RTP branch?
- 5 A. I can't recall.
- 6 Q. Do you recall the specific date of the interview?
- 7 A. It was January or February of 2007. It may have been
- 8 like the first week of February.
- 9 Q. To backtrack a bit, Mr. Chice, with respect to using
- 10 the SAP system to order these cheques, is it your
- 11 understanding when the requisition was made that request was
- 12 sent to purchasing, correct?
- 13 A. Well, once it's approved by the manager.
- 14 Q. Okay. So the step after the initial requisition is for
- 15 a manager then to approve the requisition, correct?
- 16 A. Through SAP, yes.
- 17  $\|Q$ . Now, once that manager approves the requisition in SAP,
- 18 | it's then sent to purchasing to generate a purchase order
- 19 | number, correct?
- 20 A. Correct.
- 21 | Q. Now, with respect to the American Express Gift Cheques,
- 22 once purchasing received an approved requisition to order
- 23 American Express Gift Cheques, did purchasing then generate
- 24 a purchase order and send it to American Express?
- 25 A. It's either the purchaser purchasing would send the

Chice - Cross 217

1 req. or the PO to American Express, or the requisitioner

- 2 would send it.
- 3 Q. And to your knowledge, did Becton Dickinson pay the
- 4 American Express -- the invoices for the American Express
- 5 Gift Cheques ordered by Ms. Perry either by wire transfer or
- 6 cheque?
- 7 A. Correct.
- 8 Q. Now, would the Finance Manager for the IT Department
- 9 receive copies of any cheques that were paid out by BD for
- 10 | the IT Department?
- 11 A. No.
- 12 Q. Okay. They would just be able to go into the SAP
- 13 system to see what expenditures have been made?
- 14 A. But the SAP system will list the cheque number.
- 15 | Q. Mr. Chice, did you review each and every \check\cheque
- 16 that was in Robin Snipes' or Robin Snipes Perry's name
- 17 during the course of your investigation?
- 18 A. These gift cheques?
- 19 **Q**. Yes. Yes, sir.
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. Now, with respect to any cheques that predate January
- 22 of 2005, you don't know which cheques, if any, Ms. Perry
- 23 received through a legitimate nomination from her manager,
- 24 | correct?
- 25 A. There would've been some type of form that the manager

Chice - Cross 218

1 would have filled out to nominate her for some type of

- 2 impact award or MVP award.
- 3 | Q. Who was her manager prior to Rick Rumbaugh?
- 4 A. There was a manager Mohammed -- I can't recall his last
- 5 name, Andrea Vincent, Sherry Bromel or something like that.
- 6 Q. Did you interview either of those managers during the
- 7 course of your investigation?
- 8 A. I did not.
- 9 Q. Now, throughout the course of your investigation, did
- 10 you learn that some gift cheque awards were issued without
- 11 using the nomination form?
- 12 A. I do not recall.
- 13 | Q. You never learned that during your investigation?
- 14 A. No.
- 15 Q. Now, as far as the information that Ms. Perry had to
- 16 ∥input into the SAP system to make the requisition, she
- 17 | always used her name, correct?
- 18 A. Um-hum.
- 19 **|** Q. And she used her own unique global ID number, correct?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 \ Q. And from your review -- from your investigation, were
- 22 you able to determine whether there was anything incorrect
- 23 or fraudulent input in the SAP system to make the
- 24 requisition?
- 25 A. Fraudulent meaning?

Chice - Cross 219

1 Untrue, inaccurate. 2 THE COURT: I'm going to sustain as to the form. 3 I'm going to ask you to rephrase that question. BY MS. RUBAIN: 4 Mr. Chice, you reviewed all requisitions associated 5 6 with Ms. Perry's number, correct? 7 Α. Correct. 8 And from the information that you reviewed, could you 0. 9 determine whether there was any incorrect information input 10 in the SAP system? Α. Not --11 12 Objection, Your Honor. MR. CHUT: THE COURT: Well, let me see counsel at the side. 13 (Bench conference as follows:) 14 15 MR. CHUT: What does incorrect mean, I'd say? THE COURT: It looked to me like he understood. 16 17 He was getting ready to answer. Any incorrect information? 18 She's established that Ms. Perry had authorization up to a thousand, rick Rumbaugh had to approve anything over a 19

MS. RUBAIN: Well, my point is she inputted her name, her specific number. Did she put someone else's name and make the request? Did she use Rick Rumbaugh's name to

thousand, and that everybody is supposed to be inputting at

each step of the process. I mean, as I understand -- now,

US v. PERRY - TRIAL, DAY 2 - July 27, 2010

I'm getting lost. What does incorrect mean?

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 approve it, things like that.

THE COURT: I think you may have to break that

3 question down into some component parts.

(Bench conference concluded.)

THE COURT: I'll sustain as to the form. You may

6 rephrase the question.

7 MS. RUBAIN: Your Honor, I won't ask any further

8 questions.

4

9 THE COURT: All right. Redirect, Mr. Chut?

10 MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor.

11 | REDIRECT EXAMINATION

12 BY MR. CHUT:

13 Q. Mr. Chice, you reviewed Ms. Stewart's gift cheque

14 orders?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. And you reviewed her cheques?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. Did she write any cheques to cash?

19 A. No.

20 Q. Did she write any cheques to herself?

21 A. No.

22 Q. Did you review the other administrative assistants

23 cheque orders?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. Did any of them write cheques to cash?

- 1 A. No.
- 2 Q. Did any of them write cheques to themselves?
- 3 A. No.
- 4 Q. Did any of them order cheques amounting to thousands of
- 5 dollars?
- 6 A. No.
- 7 Q. Let me rephrase that: Tens of thousands of dollars?
- 8 A. No.
- 9 Q. Did you find any evidence that they had made an award
- 10 to themselves?
- 11 A. No.
- 12 Q. Were there any particular person that, based on your
- 13 review, you found evidence of improper use of the cheque
- 14 card program?
- 15 A. No.
- 16 Q. Was there any --
- 17 A. Was there --
- 18 Q. Any person at all?
- 19 A. No, there was no persons.
- 20 Q. Besides Ms. Snipes?
- 21 A. Besides Ms. Snipes, right.
- 22 Q. And you mentioned -- in one of your answers, you said
- 23 | it was "discovered." What did you mean by that?
- 24 A. It was "discovered"?
- 25 Q. Yes. You mentioned that -- you were asked about

```
Ms. Snipes's -- Ms. Perry's conduct being discovered.
 1
 2
    did you mean by that?
 3
    Α.
         Could you --
         When was the -- when were Ms. Perry's use of gift
 4
 5
    cheques discovered?
 6
         Oh, sorry. It was January of 2007, around that time
 7
    frame.
 8
         And what happened to the program after her conduct was
 9
    discovered?
10
    Α.
         It was --
              MS. RUBAIN: Objection.
11
12
              THE COURT: Yeah, sustained.
    BY MR. CHUT:
13
         Was there a change in the program following the
14
15
    discovery --
16
              MS. RUBAIN: Objection.
17
              THE COURT: Let me see counsel at the side.
18
               (Bench conference as follows:)
                           Basis?
              THE COURT:
19
20
              MS. RUBAIN: Basically, he's trying to get out
    that they stopped the American Express Gift Cheque Program
21
22
    because of what she did, and I would liken that to if
23
    someone makes a change based upon someone slipping and
    falling at their location, they now -- I mean, you can't get
24
25
    in what curatively they did to correct a problem after the
```

fact.

MR. CHUT: Your Honor, she's opened the door to that. She's elicited all type of testimony that this was approved, this was hunky-dory, this was fine, and the reality this defendant -- this witness will testify to is when this conduct was discovered, BD came down like a ton of bricks. That is relevant. That is directly in response to her questions about authorization, and I think that's perfectly appropriate. He has personal knowledge. I think that's extremely relevant. I did not ask --

THE COURT: Personal knowledge of what?

MR. CHUT: Of what the status of the program was following the discovery of --

THE COURT: What was that?

MR. CHUT: They terminated the program. They no longer participate in the program because of the risks they discovered through this.

THE COURT: So what does that show?

MR. CHUT: It shows -- it responds directly to her questions on cross that this all must have been approved and was, therefore, okay. In fact, BD's response is directly responsive to that, directly responsive to that line of questioning.

THE COURT: Well, I understand from the cross-examination and, to a certain degree, from your

```
examination that there were certain levels of authority.
 1
 2
    She had authority up to a thousand dollars. She ordered
 3
    cheques. According to your witness, Mr. Rumbaugh had to
    approve -- would have authorized anything over a thousand.
 4
    So I think we're talking about what various authorities
 5
 6
    people have, and I don't understand her to being saying
 7
    everything is hunky-dory at this point. There's still the
    unanswered question of how these cheques got into
 8
 9
    Ms. Perry's hands.
              But I think the fact that they terminated the
10
    program, it could be because of the problems here. You
11
12
    know, I don't know. Maybe they just were ready to terminate
    it. But that's a whole separate issue, just the simple fact
13
    they terminated the program.
14
15
              MR. CHUT: But he can testify as to why they
    terminated it, Your Honor, and I think that's directly
16
17
    responsive to her question on cross.
18
              THE COURT: All right. I'm going to send the jury
          We'll hear it outside the presence of the jury.
19
20
              (Bench conference concluded.)
              THE COURT: Ladies and gentlemen, I'm going to ask
21
```

THE COURT: All right. Mr. Chut, you may ask your question.

you to step back to the jury room for just a moment, please.

(At 4:13 p.m., jurors excused.)

US v. PERRY - TRIAL, DAY 2 - July 27, 2010

22

23

24

25

1 BY MR. CHUT:

- 2 Q. Following your investigation of Ms. Perry's use of the
- 3 American Express Gift Cheque Program, did BD make a decision
- 4 about the program?
- 5 A. Yes, they did.
- 6 Q. And what was the nature of that decision?
- 7 A. To transfer it under the HR function or to eliminate
- 8 | it.
- 9 Q. And which choice did they make?
- 10 A. It was to consolidate under HR.
- 11 Q. Does BD continue the program to this day?
- 12 A. They do, but it's very hard to get an MVP or spot
- 13 ∥award. So it's very strict.
- MR. CHUT: No further questions, Your Honor. I
- 15 | will not follow this chain of questioning any further.
- 16 THE COURT: All right. You may bring the jury
- 17 back in, Mr. Caple. If they've stepped into the restroom,
- 18 when they're ready to come in, you can bring them.
- 19 (At 4:16 p.m., jurors arrive.)
- 20 THE COURT: I'll sustain the objection. You may
- 21 | continue, Mr. Chut.
- 22 BY MR. CHUT:
- 23 Q. You reviewed -- testified you reviewed the cheques that
- 24 were part of Exhibit 8?
- 25 A. Yes.

1 Q. Did you find any cheques signed by Mr. Rumbaugh?

- 2 A. No.
- 3 Q. Did you find any cheques made out to Mr. Rumbaugh?
- 4 A. No.
- 5 Q. Did you find any -- what did you find in reviewing
- 6 those cheques in regard to Mr. Rumbaugh?
- 7 A. In regards to Mr. Rumbaugh? That there were no cheques
- 8 made out to Mr. Rumbaugh.
- 9 Q. Did Mr. Rumbaugh award cheques to himself?
- 10 A. No.
- 11 Q. Did Mr. Rumbaugh have cheques made out to him?
- 12 A. No.
- 13 Q. Now, you testified about the SAP program.
- 14 A. Correct.
- 15 Q. How would the authority -- the managerial authority
- 16 appear in the SAP program?
- 17 **∥**A. There's a classification that goes from A through G,
- 18 and that's different levels of authority. So depending
- 19 **∥** on -- I guess Mr. Rumbaugh had up to \$50,000 of approval, so
- 20 he was classified as an E.
- 21 | Q. And how does that authority appear in the SAP records?
- 22 A. It's through their profiles.
- 23 Q. And how does a manager access the SAP program?
- 24 A. Through user ID and a password.
- 25 Q. And how is the user ID entered into the computer?

- 1 A. Through IT.
- 2 Q. And does someone have to type it in?
- 3 A. Someone would have to type it in or enter it in, yes.
- 4 Q. And how about a PIN?
- 5 A. Excuse me?
- 6 Q. How about the PIN?
- 7  $\blacksquare$  A. The pen?
- 8 Q. The PIN?
- 9 A. Oh, the PIN, yes. No
- 10 Q. Would someone have to type that in?
- 11 A. They would have to type it in, into SAP.
- 12 Q. So all SAP showed was a PIN number and the profile?
- 13 A. Right.
- 14 Q. What would happen if someone besides Mr. Rumbaugh typed
- 15 | in that ID number?
- 16 MS. RUBAIN: Objection.
- 17 THE COURT: I'll overrule it.
- 18 THE WITNESS: What would happen? They would have
- 19 access to his profile.
- 20 BY MR. CHUT:
- 21 Q. And how would that show up on the records?
- 22 A. It would show under Mr. Rumbaugh's user ID or
- 23 profile -- user ID.
- 24 Q. So the program would not -- would the program show that
- 25 someone else besides him physically typed it in?

```
1 A. No, it would not.
```

- 2 Q. Is it fair to say that SAP only reveals that a
- 3 particular profile was entered?
- 4 A. Correct.
- 5 Q. For normal transactions, is that profile accepted by BD
- 6 | for authority?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. You don't go any further than just double check the
- 9 person actually entering it?
- 10 ▮A. Right.
- 11 Q. So someone that had Mr. Rumbaugh's profile and password
- 12 | could enter it into the computer?
- MS. RUBAIN: Objection.
- 14 THE COURT: Well, let me see counsel at the side.
- 15 (Bench conference concluded.)
- 16 THE COURT: Basis?
- 17 MS. RUBAIN: He's asked two questions causing him
- 18 to speculate as to what would happen if someone entered
- 19 Rumbaugh's user ID and password, I guess making the argument
- 20 that she must have had his ID and password. That question
- 21 was not posed to Mr. Rumbaugh.
- 22 THE COURT: I think the question is: What's the
- 23 relevance at this point? Is there some evidence that she
- 24 was using his password and ID?
- MR. CHUT: Well, Your Honor, the evidence is

Mr. Rumbaugh said he didn't authorize it, and he's testified that in the system -- the system is simply a number. The number shows up. It's not Mr. Rumbaugh saying he authorized it. It's just a number. And it's like any PIN number or identity situation. I mean, this a situation where the manager has stood in this court and said he did not authorize these transactions. He has explained that. And he's a user of the system and understands it. But the system just looks at a PIN number and a profile number, and if that's entered -- I mean, he's already testified to it.

MS. RUBAIN: But what's the relevance to the hypothetical?

THE COURT: Yeah, I think there's some basis to get an explanation as to how the PIN number -- I mean, how the system works, how you use the PIN number, what are the security measures in relation to the PIN number? I think when you get past -- and then once that's established, I think you can argue whatever you want to argue to the jury with respect to that.

MR. CHUT: Okay.

THE COURT: But I think here if somebody could have used Rick Rumbaugh's PIN number and gotten into the system and would have appeared as being Rick Rumbaugh, I don't think that illustrates it any further. I think that gets into argument rather than fact.

MR. CHUT: Then I'll move on, Your Honor. Thank
you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: I don't want to unfairly mislead you

either. At this point I don't see that there's any -- I think there is, as you say, evidence Mr. Rumbaugh didn't authorize all this, but I'm not sure there's any evidence that anybody had access to or could have gotten to his PIN number.

So when I say you can argue what the facts show, I don't mean to mislead you on that. I'm not sure what the facts show. I'll have to think about that a little bit at this point.

MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor.

(Bench conference as follows:)

THE COURT: I'll sustain the objection. You may continue, Mr. Chut.

17 BY MR. CHUT:

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

- Q. In your review of the American Express gift card
- 19 program, did you review the logs of the various employees?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. And did you match the logs to the cheques?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 Q. And did you check Ms. Stewart's lag?
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. Did they match the cheques?

1 A. Yes.

- 2 Q. And did the other employees' logs match the cheques?
- 3 A. Aside from Robin Snipes?
- 4 Q. Yes, sir.
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. Included in your investigation, were any steps taken as
- 7 to Ms. Perry's status at BD?
- 8 **A**. She was --
- 9 MS. RUBAIN: Objection, Your Honor.
- 10 THE COURT: Let me see counsel at the side.
- 11 (Bench conference as follows:)
- 12 THE COURT: I'll tell you what, this is getting
- 13 | very difficult here.
- 14 MR. CHUT: I'm sorry, Your Honor.
- 16 | his status, but he came in and took some position in
- 17 November of 2006 --
- 18 MR. CHUT: I said Ms. Perry's status, Your Honor.
- 20 there's some confusion here.
- 21 The interview he describes took place -- he says
- 22 | it took place in 2007, and she was still employed at that
- 23 time. Now, if this interview is the same one in the book,
- 24 | it took place in 2006 not in 2007. So I'm all over the
- 25 board on facts as to what he knows and what he's testified

Chice - Recross 232

1 about and who did what when.

2 So I'm going to sustain the objection, but it's

3 just because there is a lot of confusion about what he knew

4 directly about it at this point at any particular time.

MR. CHUT: Yes, sir.

(Bench conference concluded.)

THE COURT: I'll sustain the objection.

MR. CHUT: No further questions, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Any recross?

MS. RUBAIN: Yes, Your Honor, very briefly.

RECROSS-EXAMINATION

12 BY MS. RUBAIN:

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

- 13 Q. Mr. Chice, with respect to the gift cheque program, who
- 14 had authority to countersign the gift cheques?
- 15 A. Countersign the gift cheques?
- 16 Q. Yes, handing them out to someone. I believe they had
- 17 to be signed and countersigned.
- 18 A. It would've been a manager.
- 19  $\|Q$ . Did administrative coordinators have the authority to
- 20 countersign the cheques?
- 21 A. Not to my knowledge, no.
- 22 Q. Could a manager have delegated that authority to an
- 23 administrative coordinator?
- 24 A. Could have?
- 25 Q. Yes.

Chice - Recross 233

1 A. Um --

2 MR. CHUT: Objection, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Well, if you know. If you don't

4 | know --

5 THE WITNESS: I don't know.

6 BY MS. RUBAIN:

- 7 Q. Now, Mr. Chut asked you whether you reviewed all of the
- 8 order forms submitted by all of the administrative
- 9 coordinators in the IT Department, correct?
- 10 A. Correct.
- 11 Q. And you did that?
- 12 A. Correct.
- 13 Q. And I believe you testified that after reviewing all of
- 14 those order forms, you did not determine that any other
- 15 administrative coordinator had ordered tens of thousands of
- 16 dollars of American Express Gift Cheques, is that correct?
- 17 A. Correct.
- 18 Q. Now, you recall when I asked you about a particular
- 19 **∥** exhibit with respect to Ms. Stewart?
- 20 A. Right.
- 21 Q. And Ms. Stewart, in fact, ordered American Express Gift
- 22 Cheques totaling \$14,025 on November 7, 2005?
- 23 A. Right.
- 24 Q. Correct?
- 25 A. Yes.

```
1 0. So there were instances where other administrative
```

- 2 coordinators at one fell swoop ordered tens of thousands
- 3 dollars worth of cheques?
- 4 A. Right.
- 5 Q. Now, based upon your review of all the gift cheque
- 6 order forms that were issued, how much did Ms. Stewart
- 7 order, do you know?
- 8 A. I do not.
- 9 Q. Do you know how much Ms. Tingen ordered?
- 10 A. No.
- MS. RUBAIN: Your Honor, that's all I have.
- 12 THE COURT: Mr. Chut?
- 13 MR. CHUT: One quick question, Your Honor.
- 14 REDIRECT EXAMINATION
- 15 BY MR. CHUT:
- 16 Q. Based on your review of the program, who ordered the
- 17 most gift cheques of the administrative assistants?
- 18 MS. RUBAIN: Objection.
- 19 THE COURT: Well, let me see counsel at the side.
- 20 (Bench conference as follows:)
- 21 THE COURT: I may have misunderstood, but I
- 22 thought he didn't know how much Ms. Stewart and Ms. Tingen
- 23 ordered. So he's comparing one known to two unknowns. I
- 24 don't know how he can make that comparison.
- MR. CHUT: I think he's already testified, Your

```
Honor, that she had ordered more. She just asked him about
 1
 2
    whether there was an unusually large order for this
 3
    particular time, he said yes, and the question is following
              I think he could answer that he's reviewed the
 4
    that up.
              I think he's testified that she had --
 5
    cheques.
 6
              THE COURT: Yeah, there may be something in there
 7
    already. But in response to what came out on recross, I
 8
    mean, I thought he clearly said he didn't know how much
 9
    Stewart and Tingen ordered. And so saying "how much," it
10
    seems to me, opens that up to more I'm going to sustain as
    to that .
11
12
              MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor.
13
               (Bench conference concluded.)
14
              MR. CHUT: I have no further questions, Your
15
    Honor.
16
              THE COURT: You may step down, Mr. Chice.
17
               (At 4:28 p.m., witness excused.)
18
              THE COURT: You may call your next witness,
    Mr. Chut.
19
20
                         The United States calls Susan Luthy.
              MR. CHUT:
    We'd ask to release Mr. Chice also.
21
22
              THE COURT: Any objection?
23
              MS. RUBAIN: Your Honor, I would like to explore
    the opportunity of re-calling him. If we could give him the
24
25
    same instruction you gave to Mr. Rumbaugh.
```

```
1
              MR. CHUT: Your Honor --
 2
              THE COURT: Let me see counsel at the side.
 3
               (Bench conference as follows:)
 4
              MS. RUBAIN: Your Honor, I'm not going to need to
 5
    re-call him, so we can go ahead --
 6
              THE COURT: He's not from around here.
 7
              MR. CHUT: He's from Franklin Lakes, New Jersey,
 8
    Your Honor.
 9
              MS. RUBAIN: That's fine. I'm probably not going
    it go through anything else with him.
10
11
              THE COURT: He's not leaving town, so if we needed
12
    to, we could get him back --
              MS. RUBAIN: He might, and that's fine.
13
              MR. CHUT: He would be going to Franklin Lakes.
14
15
              THE COURT: Oh. He's released, okay.
               (Bench conference concluded.)
16
17
              MR. CHUT: May the witness be released, Your
18
    Honor?
19
              THE COURT: He may.
20
                         And the United States would call Susan
              MR. CHUT:
    Luthy, Your Honor.
21
22
              THE CLERK: Please come forward and be sworn.
23
    you solemnly swear that all the testimony you're about to
    give in the case now before the Court will be the truth, the
24
25
    whole truth, and nothing but the truth so help you God?
```

1 MS. LUTHY: Yes.

2 SUSAN M. LUTHY,

Being first duly sworn at 4:30 p.m., testified under

4 oath as follows:

5 DIRECT EXAMINATION

6 BY MR. CHUT:

- 7 Q. Ms. Luthy, please state your full name for the Court.
- 8 A. Susan Margo Luthy.
- 9 Q. And how are you employed, ma'am?
- 10 A. I'm employed at BD.
- 11 Q. And how long have you been employed at BD?
- 12 A. Nineteen years.
- 13 Q. And what is your current position at BD?
- 14 A. I'm the vice-president of Human Resources for the
- 15 corporate functions.
- 16 Q. And were you involved with BD in 2006?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18  $\|Q$ . And what was your position at BD in 2006?
- 19 **∥**A. Then I was the Director of Human Resources for Finance
- 20 and IT.
- 21 Q. And was a Robin Snipes Perry employed at BD in 2006?
- 22 A. Yes, she was.
- 23 Q. And when was Ms. Perry hired by BD?
- 24 A. I don't know the exact date. I think she worked for
- 25 the company for about 4 1/2 years or so.

1 Q. And when she was hired, what name was she hired under?

- 2 A. She was Robin Snipes.
- 3 Q. And that was her maiden name?
- 4 A. I don't know what that was.
- 5 Q. But that was the name she was hired under?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. Now, you had the opportunity to review what awards were
- 8 made to Ms. Snipes?
- 9 A. I did, yes, have that opportunity.
- 10 Q. Let me back up. Did -- in 2006, did BD have an awards
- 11 program in place?
- 12 A. Yes, we have multiple award programs.
- 13 Q. Was there an award program -- strike that. What
- 14 programs did BD have in 2006?
- 15 A. There are award programs that are typically run by
- 16 site, so it's where the associates are located. They have
- 17 | certain guidelines about the recognition that's provided to
- 18 associates.
- 19 **||**Q. And was one of those programs an American Express
- 20 Program?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. And what was the nature of that program?
- 23 A. In our Research Triangle Park facility, there was a
- 24 program that would acknowledge associates with 25, 50, maybe
- 25 \$100 American Express Gift Cheques to acknowledge their

1 accomplishments.

- 2 Q. And who administered that program?
- 3 A. It was administered locally in Research Triangle Park.
- 4 | Q. And what was -- did BD have a facility in Research
- 5 | Triangle Park?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 | Q. And what was the nature of that facility?
- 8 A. The facility is mostly technology research people
- 9 developing new product ideas, and also there were some IT
- 10 people who were located there, and I was accountable for the
- 11 IT side of it at that time.
- 12 Q. Who was the HR -- strike that. Was there an HR person
- 13 on site at RTP?
- 14 A. Yes, John Dowd was the site HR manager.
- 15 Q. And what were Mr. Dowd's responsibilities as an HR
- 16 manager on site?
- 17 A. So as the manager on site, he was accountable for
- 18 attracting, hiring, developing, and retaining associates,
- 19 ₩working with managers and leaders to develop the talent and
- 20 the organization for that site. So he was the person who
- 21 people would come to for Human Resources related activities.
- 22 Q. Now, how were awards made in the American Express gift
- 23 program at the RTP site?
- 24 A. I don't know that firsthand because I'm not accountable
- 25 for running the program at that particular site. That was

- 1 something John would do and the folks there.
- 2 Q. Over the course of Ms. Perry's employment, did she
- 3 receive any awards?
- 4 A. Yes, she did.
- 5 Q. From BD?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 0. And what was the amount of those awards in total?
- 8 A. I don't know the specific amount. That would be
- 9 something that again was administered in Research Triangle
- 10 Park by the group of folks who were there.
- 11 Q. Did you have an opportunity to review Ms. Perry's
- 12 personnel file before coming to court today?
- 13 A. I did, yes.
- 14 0. And what did that file indicate?
- 15 A. It indicated somewhere around \$5,000 worth of awards.
- 16 I don't know exactly over the course of her employment. So
- 17 a number of years.
- 18  $\|Q$ . In any BD award program, are employees authorized to
- 19 make awards to themselves?
- 20 A. No.
- 21  $\|Q$ . Is there a nomination -- strike that. Are BD employees
- 22 authorized to -- are they authorized to -- strike that. Who
- 23 normally is authorized to make an award?
- 24 A. Anyone who observes outstanding performance or
- 25 contributions. So other leaders in the organization and

other associates can nominate another associate, but no one 1 2 can nominate themself for doing something outstanding. It's

- And what are the typical amounts of awards made under the BD awards program?
- 6 THE COURT: Let me see counsel at the side. (Bench conference as follows:)

done by the observation of other people.

8 THE COURT: I realize a lot of time has passed, 9 but I thought she just testified she didn't know how the 10 program was administered at RTP. So I'm not sure what the relevance is within the global company at this point in 11

- MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor. 13
- (Bench conference concluded.) 14
- 15 THE COURT: I'll sustain an objection to that 16 question.
- BY MR. CHUT: 17

time.

3

4

5

7

12

- 18 In 2006, Ms. Luthy, were you involved in an
- investigation involving the gift program at the RTP site? 19
- 2.0 Α. Yes, I was.
- And what was the nature of your involvement in the 21
- 22 investigation?
- 23 So as the Director of HR for IT, I was brought in to a
- meeting room with David Chice and Tom Valenti who told me 24
- 25 that there was --

```
1
              MS. RUBAIN: Objection.
 2
              THE COURT: Hold on just a second. Ladies and
 3
    gentlemen, let me ask you to step back to the jury room for
 4
    just a moment, please.
              (At 4:37 p.m., jurors excused.)
 5
 6
              THE COURT: Tom Valenti is going to testify?
 7
              MR. CHUT:
                         Yes, Your Honor.
 8
              THE COURT: All right. The basis for the
 9
    objection?
10
              MS. RUBAIN: Your Honor, I don't believe Mr. Chice
    testified about any meeting that he had with Ms. Luthy and
11
12
    Mr. Valenti. The only testimony that he gave about some
13
    involvement with her was this telephone conference that he
    and she were part of with Mr. Valenti and Mr. Dowd.
14
15
              THE COURT: Ms. Luthy, let me ask you to finish
    your answer at this point in time. You were asked -- now I
16
17
    can't even remember the question. You were asked about the
18
    nature of your involvement in the investigation.
    started out with you were brought to a meeting room with
19
2.0
    David Chice and Tom Valenti. And the way you phrased it, I
    understand Tom Valenti informed you of something. So if you
21
    could go ahead and finish your answer.
22
23
              THE WITNESS: Yes, I was informed that there was
    some irregularity in the use of American Express Gift
24
25
    Cheques, and we discussed how to investigate that
```

```
irregularity. And we determined what interviews would take
 1
 2
    place, who would conduct the interviews, those kinds of
 3
    things, and then it was my role to conduct some of the
    interviews.
 4
              THE COURT: Okay. Who did you interview?
 5
 6
              THE WITNESS: I interviewed some admins on site at
 7
    RTP, Betty Stewart and Linda Tingen, and some leaders.
 8
    trying to think; they were on the research side. And John
 9
           I interviewed John Dowd and asked him to outline and
10
    describe the program that was being run at Research Triangle
    Park.
11
12
              THE COURT: And did Mr. Chice participate in this
    discussion, too, at that time? I'm back to the original
13
    meeting between you and Tom Valenti and David Chice.
14
15
              THE WITNESS: So he did not, but I do recall I
    also interviewed Rick Rumbaugh, and Tom Valenti participated
16
17
    in that interview with me.
18
              THE COURT: Okay. But I'm going back to your --
    you find out there's a problem at RTP, so you had this
19
20
    meeting with -- was it Tom Valenti and David Chice?
21
              THE WITNESS:
                            Yes.
22
              THE COURT: And did Mr. Chice participate in the
23
    discussion during the course of that meeting?
              THE WITNESS: Yes.
24
25
              THE COURT: Okay. Let me ask you to step to the
```

```
hallway just a moment, please. Let me see counsel at the
 1
 2
    side.
 3
               (Witness steps out of the courtroom.)
               (Bench conference as follows:)
 4
 5
              THE COURT: I don't have any problem with her
 6
    testifying about what happened during the course of the
 7
    meeting, but it does concern me a little bit to release
 8
    Mr. Chice before we -- I don't know whether you knew that
 9
    this testimony was coming or not --
10
              MS. RUBAIN: I did not.
              THE COURT: -- about this meeting. So I'm going
11
12
    to take -- we'll take five quick minutes. Just tell
13
    Mr. Chice to stay until we can hear this testimony and
    figure out -- tell him not to get on a plane until we hear
14
15
    what happens and sort out where we're going.
16
              MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor.
17
               (Bench conference concluded.)
18
              THE COURT: We'll stand in recess for five
    minutes.
19
20
               (At 4:42 p.m., break taken.)
21
               (At 4:46 p.m., break concluded.)
22
              THE COURT: All right. Word came up to chambers
23
    that Mr. Chice is on his way to the airport. I really am --
24
    I don't -- he doesn't need to sit around this courtroom
25
    right now, but I think based on what -- I've heard Mr. Chice
```

2.0

was released before it appears the defendant -- or at least counsel realized there was another meeting that may be relevant as to this matter, and it may be at the end of the testimony it doesn't really matter anyway. I know Tom Valenti was there, too, apparently.

But in any event, I'm going to -- I don't want to release Mr. Chice just yet. He can get on the plane and fly back to New Jersey, but he might be returning back here Thursday morning at 9:30 to testify. I don't mean to take a hard line on that, but it seems to me that if a witness is going to be released, in fairness to both sides, that I don't want anybody to get hit with anything by any surprise.

MR. CHUT: Your Honor, there was certainly no intention on part of the Government. It was my understanding she was going say I had a meeting, and then she was going to discuss her role in it, and that's the end of it. Certainly, there was no intention of ambushing anyone or getting into that or to say something else. So, Your Honor, I apologize, Your Honor. There was certainly no intention --

THE COURT: There's no apology necessary. I think everybody was as surprised as defendants were.

But at this point in time, just make it clear to Mr. Chice that I'm not releasing -- he's not released. He may have returned, and I'll let -- Becton Dickinson can make

```
their own decision about whether they want to send him back,
 1
 2
    fly him back, or how ever they want to handle it at this
    point in time. If they want him to stay and catch another
 3
    flight just to see, that's an option, too. But he does not
 4
 5
    need to be here at the courthouse at this point.
 6
              All right. Let me -- a couple more things -- or
 7
    one thing before the jury comes back in. I don't know where
 8
    we stand on time. But if we don't finish Thursday, that's
 9
    okay. Examination, by both sides, Ms. Rubain and Mr. Chut,
10
    needs to slow down a beat. It's very hard to follow this,
    and there's some -- there's some back and forth in the order
11
12
    of the examination that even I'm having some trouble keeping
13
    up with what's going on. So you don't need to slow down as
    slow as I talk, that's for sure, but you need to slow down
14
15
    just a little bit so we can all keep up.
16
              Anything further, Mr. Chut?
17
                        No, Your Honor.
              MR. CHUT:
18
              THE COURT: Anything further, Ms. Rubain?
              MS. RUBAIN: No, Your Honor.
19
20
              THE COURT:
                          All right. Let's see. Who was this
21
    witness again? This was Ms. Luthy.
22
                         Ms. Luthy, Your Honor.
              MR. CHUT:
23
              THE COURT: Let's bring Ms. Luthy back in.
24
                         If I may step out, Your Honor, and get
              MR. CHUT:
25
    her.
```

```
1
              THE COURT: Ms. Luthy, you can come on back up
 2
    here.
 3
               (Ms. Luthy returns to the witness stand.)
 4
              THE COURT: All right.
                                       There was a meeting
 5
    between David Chice and Tom Valenti. David Chice has
    testified.
                Tom Valenti is on the witness list and will be
 6
 7
    here to testify as a witness. It sounds like Ms. Luthy is
 8
    going to say as a result of that meeting and our concern
 9
    about some irregularities, we decided to conduct an
    investigation, and here's what I did.
10
              Based on what you've heard so far, Ms. Rubain, is
11
12
    there anything further that I need to address before the
13
    jury comes back?
              MS. RUBAIN: No, Your Honor.
14
15
              THE COURT: All right. Mr. Caple, you may bring
16
    the jury back in.
17
               (At 4:51 p.m., jurors arrive.)
18
              THE COURT: All right. Mr. Chut, you may
    continue.
19
20
              MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor.
    BY MR. CHUT:
21
22
         Ms. Luthy, did you conduct an investigation at RTP into
23
    the American Express Gift Cheque Program at that location.
24
    Α.
         Yes.
25
         And what was the nature of the investigation?
```

1 A. I interviewed several leaders, some admins, John Dowd,

- 2 and Rick Rumbaugh.
- 3 Q. And what were you investigating?
- 4 A. I was investigating the recognition process and the
- 5 adherence to those process guidelines and the practices
- 6 there.
- 7 Q. Did your investigation involve Robin Snipes Perry?
- 8 A. You mean did I -- could you --
- 9 Q. The investigation, in general.
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. And what were you investigating in regard to Ms. Perry?
- 12 A. We were investigating the process by which she handled
- 13 American Express gift cheques and the extraordinary number
- 14 of gift cheques that went through her activity to herself.
- 15 Q. And did you investigate whether these -- strike that.
- 16 ☐ Did your investigation involve a Mr. Rumbaugh?
- 17 A. We did interview Rick -- Mr. Rumbaugh, yes.
- 18 **|** Q. And did you ask him whether he had authorized
- 19 Ms. Snipes' gift cheque purchases?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 MS. RUBAIN: Objection.
- 22 THE COURT: Hold on just a second. When there's
- 23 an objection, hold on, Ms. Luthy, before you answer. Let me
- 24 see counsel at the side.
- 25 (Bench conference as follows:)

```
1
              THE COURT: Did you ask him whether he had
 2
    authorized a gift cheque approval? What did he say this
 3
    morning?
 4
              MR. CHUT: He said he did not approve them.
 5
    did not approve them in large numbers.
 6
              THE COURT: The actual purchases of the cheques is
 7
    what I understand you asked him.
 8
              MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor. Ordering the cheques,
 9
    yes.
10
              THE COURT: And the basis for the objection?
              MS. RUBAIN: The form, No. 1. No. 2, Mr. Rumbaugh
11
12
    was not asked whether he spoke to Ms. Luthy and what
13
    information he gave to her.
14
              MR. CHUT: And I would argue that's not necessary
15
    for this to be a corroborating statement, Your Honor.
16
              MS. RUBAIN:
                           It wouldn't corroborate what he told
17
    to her.
18
              THE COURT: Essentially, the Government -- seems
    to me, you're offering it as a prior consistent statement --
19
20
              MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor, that's correct.
21
              THE COURT: -- of Mr. Rumbaugh. So the question
         Is his credibility put at issue in this case? I
22
23
    think -- it seems to me, Ms. Rubain, at least just
    generally, that the challenge to the question of whether or
24
25
    not there was or wasn't authority in this thing -- what's
```

```
the prior consistent statements. I think the rule -- it
 1
 2
    seems to me his credibility has been put at issue over this
 3
    authorization question, especially with the -- (reading)
    "...is consistent with the declarant's testimony and is
 4
    offered to rebut an express or implied charge against the
 5
 6
    declarant of recent fabrication or improper influence or
 7
    motive."
 8
              It's pretty close, but I think it comes in.
 9
              MS. RUBAIN: Your Honor, I don't believe that he
10
    testified that he spoke to Ms. Luthy and told her that he
    did not give her authority.
11
12
              THE COURT: I don't think under this rule --
13
              MS. RUBAIN: That that's required?
              THE COURT: -- that he has to be asked about it.
14
15
    I think that's the prior inconsistent statement rule that he
    has to be asked.
16
17
              I'm going to overrule the objection, and we've
18
    got -- this jury, I think, is really paying attention as to
    what I sustain or overrule. So if we need to go back and
19
20
    revisit it, we will.
21
               (Bench conference concluded.)
              THE COURT: I'll overrule the objection.
22
23
              MR. CHUT: You may answer.
24
              THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, could you say it again?
25
    BY MR. CHUT:
```

1 Q. You interviewed Mr. Rumbaugh?

- 2 A. Yes, I did.
- Q. Did you ask him if he had authorized Ms. Perry's cheque
- 4 purchases?
- 5 A. I did.
- 6 Q. And what was his response?
- 7 A. He was surprised when we presented him with the amount
- 8 of recognition that was awarded to her. He did acknowledge
- 9 giving her some recognition, but he was very surprised.
- 10 Q. Had -- did he tell you he had authorized it?
- 11 A. He had not authorized all of the recognition that she
- 12 had received.
- 13 Q. What else did you ask Mr. Rumbaugh about in regard --
- 14 THE COURT: Hold on a second. Let me see counsel
- 15 at the bench.
- 16 (Bench conference as follows:)
- 18 purchases, which I understand to be what was bought from
- 19 **∥** American Express. Then we have the awards, which are the
- 20 cheques that are given to the employees.
- MR. CHUT: Yes.
- 22 THE COURT: And you asked her about cheque
- 23 purchases and whether she -- I thought whether he had
- 24 authorized the cheque purchases, and she said -- the way she
- 25 answered, I think she was saying that he hadn't authorized

```
the awards and didn't say anything about the purchases.
 1
 2
    Now, I don't remember what he said about what he had
 3
    authorized. But I think he said he authorized 5,000.
    Somewhere I got this 4,500 to $5,000 figure.
 4
                         That's the total amount of award she
 5
              MR. CHUT:
 6
    received overall, Your Honor.
 7
              THE COURT: Has he testified as to what he
    authorized in terms of awards to her?
 8
 9
              MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor. Ms. Rubain is shaking
10
    her head, but I think, in fact, the testimony is that he
11
    made one large -- that she was part of the one large one
12
    where they made a thousand, but he otherwise made small spot
    awards to her. So I think that was his testimony.
13
              MS. RUBAIN: I don't believe that was his
14
15
    testimony. He said that he made the award of one $1,000
16
    gift cheque, and that's all that he recalled.
17
              THE COURT: I thought he said some other small
18
    ones, too.
19
              MR. CHUT: Your Honor, I think I can ask a
20
    clarifying question, but these are award cheques.
21
    response to did you authorize it was he said he was
22
    surprised that -- you know, by this recognition for her.
23
    That's a consistent answer. These are award cheques.
24
              THE COURT: But if he hadn't testified to it
25
    already, then it's hearsay. So I'm trying -- it's either --
```

he's testified. So it's either prior consistent statement 1 2 or prior inconsistent statement --3 MR. CHUT: Correct, Your Honor. He has --THE COURT: -- and I'm not sure -- I'm going to 4 send the jury home, and we'll figure this out. 5 6 MR. CHUT: Your Honor, and I'll do what it takes 7 to streamline this, but she needs to be back in New Jersey very badly, if I can just wrap her up before we close, Your 8 9 Honor. I realize it's been a very long afternoon, but in terms of logistics of --10 THE COURT: Did Mr. Rumbaugh authorize these 11 12 cheques? What did he tell you during the interview? 13 I think that's his -- a consistent MR. CHUT: statement to what he testified to, Your Honor. I think that 14 15 he testified he made a small award and the issue involving the thousand dollar award. He did not award her these large 16 17 If I have to order the transcript, Your Honor, of amounts. 18 earlier today --THE COURT: Well, here's the thing at this point, 19 20 I can't say whether it's consistent or inconsistent Frank. 21 with what he said earlier today. So I'll advise -- I have 22 to make a ruling today based on my best recollection of his 23 testimony. I think he gave some kind of amounts, but I don't know what she's talking about in terms of amounts at 24 25 this point. So did he authorize this, I can't tell whether

```
we're comparing apples to oranges; and because of that, I
 1
 2
    can't figure out if it's a prior inconsistent statement or
    prior consistent statement and that the door's been open on
 3
 4
    that. So I'm going to sustain --
              MR. CHUT: Well, Your Honor he has testified he
 5
 6
    was not aware that she was getting these cheques, and that's
 7
    consistent with what she said, that he was surprised when I
    asked him about it. I think that's consistent, Your Honor.
 8
 9
              THE COURT: I'm going to let this answer stand at
    this point in time, but we're not -- that's it on this.
10
11
              MR. CHUT: Understood, Your Honor.
12
              (Bench conference concluded.)
              THE COURT: All right. I'll overrule the
13
    objection. Any further questions, Mr. Chut?
14
15
              MR. CHUT: Not on that topic, Your Honor; just
    very briefly, otherwise.
16
17
              THE COURT: All right. Let me see counsel up here
18
    very quickly.
19
              (Bench conference as follows:)
20
              THE COURT: We now have a question from a juror.
    I just can't try this case for Ms. Luthy 's convenience.
21
22
    I've either got to deal with this and send the jury back or
23
    make a decision. She may just have to come back in the
24
    morning.
              MR. CHUT: Could I have five minutes, Your Honor,
25
```

and I'll get her out of here, and that will be the end of 1 2 Ms. Luthy? If that's okay with you, Ms. Rubain? 3 THE COURT: Ms. Rubain is entitled to some cross-examination. 4 Right, and, you know, I don't want to 5 MS. RUBAIN: 6 keep people here who aren't happy to be here. 7 THE COURT: The question is: "I am confused. management must approve all the cheque POs, who approved the 8 9 POs in question in this case?" 10 The jury's question again points us back to these statements by Mr. Rumbaugh. I'm not sure whether I --11 12 frankly, I'm not sure whether I'm right or wrong on this. Let me do this. 13 (Bench conference concluded.) 14 15 THE COURT: All right. Ladies and gentlemen, I'm going to excuse you back to the jury room for five minutes. 16 17 And what I want you to do is make a decision, and it's got 18 to be unanimous, but what time do you need to stop today? Can you go until 5:30, or can you proceed a little past 19 20 5:30, that is, until about 5:45? Now, as I told you in my earlier comments, if even 21 one of you needs to leave at 5:30, then please everybody 22 23 respect that, because everybody is traveling from some long distances. But I need just a couple of minutes to resolve 24 25 an issue before we can proceed. And so I want to -- if you

will, step back to the jury room, take five minutes, and just send a note out through Mr. Caple as to which time you need to finish today. The jury is excused for five minutes.

(At 5:03 p.m., jurors excused.)

THE COURT: Ms. Luthy, you can remain right there, or you can have a seat back in the gallery, wherever you're most comfortable. All right. What did Mr. Rumbaugh say? Here are at least the pieces of the puzzle as nearly as I can put them together.

One, I think twice during his examination Mr. Rumbaugh said that his authority was \$5,000, not \$50,000, at least according to my notes.

He did say -- he did testify that in 2005 to 2006, he did not authorize Ms. Perry to order large amounts, and then you took him -- you, Mr. Chut, took him through May, August, September, December, and January amounts, and he said he did not authorize Perry to order large sums, \$5,000 to \$9,000.

I don't know where we end up as far as the testimony. I haven't been able to find in my notes what he said about the gifts that he had approved. But with respect to the question of his authority and what he had authorized her to purchase, to order, which is what I understood that testimony that I just described to be related to in those various months, he did testify this morning that he did not

authorize those large amounts.

So I think then the question becomes, where do
we -- where does that leave us with respect to the rules?
Ms. Luthy has been tendered as a witness who spoke to
Mr. Rumbaugh at some time around the time of the
investigation, and he gave a statement to her that -- and
we'll get to clarifying Ms. Luthy's response in just a
moment. But as I understood her testimony he gave a
statement that he did not authorize these large amounts. I
think there are two ways that his statement to Ms. Luthy -well, one way. It's consistent with Mr. Rumbaugh's
testimony. The question is: Is it offered to rebut an
express or implied charge against the declarant of recent
fabrication or improper influence or motive?

I think at this point that there has been enough suggestion of this question of authority in Mr. Rumbaugh's role in this that his testimony about what he did or did not authorize is at least a part, it may not be a large part, but at least a part -- or related to a question of what his motives are presently or how this whole series of transactions has influenced him. So his prior consistent statements would be admissible, it seems to me, to come in to rebut -- maybe at this point it's implied, but at least an implied charge of either recent fabrication or improper influence or motive, that is, testifying a certain way to

cover up his own actions.

The trick is did it arise before -- the timing of these things is important under application of the rule, and I think with this termination -- his resignation that he's testified to I think showing that his testimony is consistent before he left and after he left is admissible under Rule 801(d)(1).

Now, Ms. Luthy, I wasn't sure I understood your response. You were asked about whether or not you had asked Mr. Rumbaugh about whether or not he authorized the purchase of some cheques, and I wasn't sure whether you were saying -- you were responding in relation to purchase of the cheques from American Express or whether you were responding in relation to the awards that appear to have been given to Ms. Perry. Do you understand my question?

THE WITNESS: Yes.

THE COURT: Which way were you responding?

THE WITNESS: I had thought the question was about the awards for her, and I could answer either one that you prefer.

THE COURT: All right. Well, at this point where do we land on the awards? I kind of understood

Mr. Rumbaugh's testimony to be that he -- that she more or less kept the records of the program, and I don't know that he knew how much he had awarded anybody. Mr. Chut? I'm

Luthy - Direct 259

looking at two different issues. One is in relation to purchasing the cheques from AmEx, and then the other is in

3 relation to what awards were authorized and in what amount.

MR. CHUT: Your Honor, if I could ask her a clarifying question. I think the issue here is there's some confusion because these are award cheques; and because

Ms. Snipes wrote large numbers of cheques to herself from the awards program, these issues then become sort of merged.

Did you ask -- if I may, Your Honor?

If I could ask a question that may sort that out.

THE COURT: Um-hum.

12 BY MR. CHUT:

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

- Q. Ms. Luthy, did you ask Mr. Rumbaugh how many awards he
- 14 had made to Ms. Perry?
- 15 A. Not explicitly.
- 16 Q. Based on your investigation, approximately how many
- 17 cheques had Ms. Snipes obtained for her own use?
- 18 A. In total?
- 19 **Q**. Yes, just approximately.
- 20 A. About \$170,000 worth.
- 21 Q. Did you ask Mr. Rumbaugh if he had authorized purchase
- 22 of those cheques?
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 Q. And what was his response?
- 25 A. He was surprised and said no.

Luthy - Direct 260

1 Q. Did you ask him if he made awards in that amount to

- 2 Ms. Snipes -- or to Ms. Perry, excuse me?
- 3 A. I don't understand the difference between that question
- 4 and the previous question.
- 5 Q. Okay. I think that -- why don't you understand the
- 6 difference. Why is there no distinction in your mind
- 7 between the awards and the ordering of the cheques?
- 8 A. They're the same -- they're one in the same. The
- 9 cheques are the award, the recognition; and when he was
- 10 presented with the total amount, he said he did not
- 11 authorize that.
- 12 | THE COURT: What didn't he authorize?
- 13 THE WITNESS: He did not authorize \$176,000 worth
- 14 of recognition cheques to be awarded to Robin Snipes Perry.
- 15 THE COURT: Did you actually look at the cheques
- 16 and calculate them yourself, or are you figuring -- the
- 17 **|** \$175,000 figure, are you relying on what somebody else told
- 18 you about that figure?
- 20 total them myself. I was relying on David Chice's report.
- 21 THE COURT: Okay. And he's testified to that.
- 22 Any voir dire, Ms. Rubain?
- MS. RUBAIN: Your Honor, if I may very briefly.
- 24 Ms. Luthy, when did you interview Mr. Rumbaugh?
- 25 THE WITNESS: I believe it was in February, in the

1 February time frame, of 2006.

MS. RUBAIN: And were you made aware of the total amount of the cheques by way of Mr. Chice before you interviewed Mr. Rumbaugh? Did you know the total amount of the cheques prior to your interview of Mr. Rumbaugh?

THE WITNESS: I don't know exactly. I know there were a number of factors that were presented to me. There were -- the amount of cheques, I know there was some work that was being done with American Express; and what I presented to Rick was what was presented to me. I asked him about it, and he said that was not something that he had authorized.

MS. RUBAIN: But do you know what you exactly presented to Mr. Rumbaugh?

THE WITNESS: Yes, I believe that there was a total of about a quarter of million dollars worth of expenses in a variety of different vehicles.

MS. RUBAIN: Explain to me what the variety of different vehicles -- how did you -- what encompasses a \$250,000 set of expenses?

THE WITNESS: There were computers that she purchased. There were gift cards, American Express Gift Cards, and, you know, there were a variety of things that as we presented each one of those things to him, he said he did not authorize them.

```
MS. RUBAIN: Ms. Luthy, you mentioned that
 1
 2
    Mr. Rumbaugh did tell you that he did award some recognition
 3
    awards to Ms. Perry, correct?
              THE WITNESS:
                            Yes.
 4
              MS. RUBAIN: Do you recall how much he told you
 5
 6
    that he awarded her?
 7
              THE WITNESS: He acknowledged a thousand dollar
    gift card that was part of a team, although $2,000 -- she
 8
 9
    awarded herself $2,000, so he only acknowledged one of the
10
    two. And then he acknowledged some other awards, but not
    specifically what they were.
11
12
              MS. RUBAIN: And did you review any nomination
    awards that correlated to those smaller awards that
13
    Mr. Rumbaugh told you that he had awarded Ms. Perry?
14
15
              THE WITNESS:
                            No.
                           In your investigation did you ever
16
              MS. RUBAIN:
17
    see any nomination forms that Mr. Rumbaugh submitted to HR?
18
              THE WITNESS:
                            No.
              MS. RUBAIN: And is it your testimony that when
19
20
    you interviewed Mr. Rumbaugh in February of 2006, you all
    had all cheques ordered by Ms. Perry from American Express?
21
22
              THE WITNESS: I don't know that.
23
              MS. RUBAIN: Your Honor, that's all.
              THE COURT: They can stay until 5:45.
24
25
              All right.
                          This is the way I land.
                                                    It seems to
```

point?

me that there is some prior consistent statement value to -value -- admissibility under Rule 801(d)(1) for the reasons
that I've outlined.

It also seems to me that Ms. Luthy has got the ordering of the cheques and disbursement of the cheques all more or less as a joint transaction, treating them as more or less the same. But I think that's a matter for the -- that can be sorted out as a matter of evidence. But certainly his statements to them at that time are consistent with the statements that he has made throughout the course of his testimony. There are some real issues with respect to his authority, what he did, in fact, authorize Ms. Perry to do.

So I think at least to a limited degree, those statements are admissible for purposes of rebutting any suggestion of an improper motive on his part with respect to his present testimony as regards his -- the authority of what he had authorized with respect to these cheques.

So I will admit that statement. Mr. Chut, if we go much past that, I'm really getting in a very difficult area. I think that that puts admissibility I'm- not clear on anything past that. So I'll let you --

MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: I guess that testimony is in at this

```
1
              MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor.
 2
              THE COURT:
                          I can't remember whether Ms. Luthy's
 3
    testified in front of the jury now.
              Okay. So she has testified in front of the jury:
 4
 5
              "He was surprised when I presented him with the
 6
    amount.
             He did acknowledge giving her some recognition, but
 7
    he was very surprised.
 8
              Did he tell you he had authorized it?
 9
              He had not authorized all of the recognition she
10
    had received."
11
              So I think -- I guess I'm overruling the
12
    objection, and the answer stands at this point.
13
              Anything further, Mr. Chut?
              MR. CHUT: No, Your Honor.
14
15
              THE COURT: Ms. Rubain?
16
              MS. RUBAIN: No, Your Honor.
17
              THE COURT: All right. The jury says they can
18
    stay until 5:45. Ms. Luthy, I understand you have some
19
    responsibilities and need to leave and go back to New
20
    Jersey, but the jury comes first. So we'll see where we end
21
    up at the end.
22
              THE WITNESS: I understand.
              THE COURT: Mr. Caple?
23
               (At 5:21 p.m., jurors arrive.)
24
25
              THE COURT: All right. I have overruled the
```

Luthy - Direct 265

1 objections. Ladies and gentlemen, I got your note with

2 respect to 5:45. Thank you for your consideration on that.

- We'll stop promptly today at 5:45.
- 4 Mr. Chut, you may continue.
- 5 MR. CHUT: Thank you, Your Honor.
- 6 BY MR. CHUT:
- Q. Outside of your interview with Mr. Rumbaugh, what was
- 8 your role in the investigation?
- 9 A. Beyond what I've already stated?
- 10 Q. Yeah, besides interviewing Mr. Rumbaugh.
- 11 A. I reviewed the material as it came to light, and I
- 12 worked with John Dowd to invite Robin back into meet with us
- 13 to explain her side of the story, and I tried to help John
- 14 reach her and invite her back.
- 15 Q. Did you physically travel down to RTP to conduct your
- 16 part of the investigation?
- 17 A. Some of the interviews I did in person, and some on the
- 18 | telephone.
- 19  $\|Q$ . Did you interview Mr. Rumbaugh in person?
- 20 A. I did, yes.
- 21 Q. And where did you interview him?
- 22 | A. I interviewed him twice. One was in some offices off
- 23 site, and one was in the office in Franklin Lakes, New
- 24 Jersey.
- 25 Q. And is Mr. Rumbaugh still employed by BD?

- 1 A. No, he's not.
- 2 Q. And when did he cease working with BD?
- 3 A. I believe it was in March of '06, in that time period,
- 4 and I did have a conversation with him at that time. One of
- 5 my roles was to have the final conversation with him.
- 6 MR. CHUT: No further questions, Your Honor.
- 7 THE COURT: Cross-examination?
- 8 MS. RUBAIN: Thank you, Your Honor.
- 9 U CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 10 BY MR. CHUT:
- 11 Q. Ms. Luthy, now, prior to February 2006, you had no
- 12 information concerning how the RTP site ran the American
- 13 Express Gift Cheque Program, correct?
- 14 A. Yes, that's correct.
- 15 Q. And you never supervised Ms. Perry, correct?
- 16 A. That's correct.
- 17 | Q. And you weren't Mr. Rumbaugh's supervisor as well?
- 18 A. No, I was not his supervisor.
- 19 Q. Now, were you Mr. Dowd's supervisor?
- 20 A. No, I was not.
- 21 Q. And did you supervise anyone at the RTP branch of BD?
- 22 A. No.
- 23 Q. Now, you were brought in, I believe, by your testimony
- 24 some time around February of 2006 to work with Mr. Valenti
- 25 and Mr. Chice and Mr. Dowd regarding investigating the gift

1 cheque program at the RTP site, correct?

- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. Now, when was the first time that you met with
- 4 Mr. Rumbaugh?
- 5 A. Some time during that period between February and
- 6 March. I don't know exactly when that was.
- 7 Q. And I believe you testified that first meeting occurred
- 8 off-site in the Raleigh area, is that correct?
- 9 A. I don't remember the facility exactly. I'm sorry.
- 10 Q. Was it a BD facility?
- 11 A. I'm just trying to recall which one -- I recall two
- 12 meetings with him. One was on-site, one was off-site. I
- 13 don't recall which was first and which was second.
- 14 Q. Now, the on-site meeting occurred at your corporate
- 15 offices in Franklin Lakes, is that correct?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 **|** Q. And had Mr. Rumbaugh been flown up there to meet with
- 18 you?
- 19  $\blacksquare$  A. He ordinarily did business. He was a member of the
- 20 same leadership team that I was a member of at that time, so
- 21 | he -- I don't believe he came up just for that purpose. He
- 22 may have come up for business.
- 23 Q. And how often did you have occasion to interact with
- 24 Mr. Rumbaugh at the Franklin Lakes corporate office?
- 25 A. Maybe a few times per year.

1 Q. If you had to approximate, how many times per year?

- 2 A. Maybe two or three times a year.
- 3 Q. Did you all speak on the telephone?
- 4 A. There may have been a meeting that I was a member of
- 5 | that he would be on the phone for calling in from wherever
- 6 he was at the time.
- 7 Q. You never had any personal telephone conversations with
- 8 Mr. Rumbaugh?
- 9 A. No.
- 10 Q. Would you characterize your relationship with him as
- 11 | friendly?
- 12 MR. CHUT: Objection, Your Honor.
- 13 THE COURT: Overruled.
- 14 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry? Did you say "overruled"?
- 16 question.
- 17 THE WITNESS: He was a peer of mine.
- 18 BY MR. CHUT:
- 19 **|** Q. And would you characterize your relationship as
- 20 | friendly?
- 21 A. We were not social on any level; nothing other than a
- 22 professional relationship.
- 23 Q. How many times prior to February 2006 had you ever
- 24 **|** visited the RTP location?
- 25 A. In my 19 years with the company?

1  $\parallel$  Q. Let me narrow it down to between 2003 and 2006.

- 2 A. Probably during leadership team meetings, maybe once a
- 3 year; perhaps twice a year, if that happened.
- 4 Q. And what were those leadership team meetings? What
- 5 | would that entail?
- 6 A. I'm actually thinking about it now to correct that once
- 7 or twice a year. I wasn't in that role for that entire
- 8 time. So for a short period of time while I was on the
- 9 leadership team, I would go once or twice a year for
- 10 leadership team meetings.
- 11 Q. And how long were you on the leadership team?
- 12  $\blacksquare$  A. Maybe two or three years.
- 13 Q. And was Mr. Rumbaugh on the leadership team with you
- 14 during that period of time?
- 15 A. I think there was a period of time that he was on and a
- 16 period of time that he was off. There were different
- 17 | formations of teams depending on the seniority of the folks.
- 18 **|**Q. Did you ever call to speak to Mr. Rumbaugh and
- 19 Ms. Perry answered the telephone?
- 20 A. Possibly. I don't recall. I don't recall.
- 21 | Q. Now, the interview you had with Mr. Rumbaugh, the two
- 22 interviews, it's your testimony that he told you that he
- 23 authorized certain recognition awards for Ms. Perry; is that
- 24 | correct?
- 25 A. Yes.

1 Q. Did he -- I'm speaking in terms of the gift cheques,

- 2 did he tell you how many gift cheques he authorized
- 3 Ms. Perry to receive from 2005 to 2006?
- 4 A. No.
- 5 Q. Now, you had an opportunity to review Ms. Perry's
- 6 personnel file, correct?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. And you've had an opportunity to review all of the
- 9 American Express Gift Cheques and order forms that she
- 10 submitted, correct?
- 11 A. That she submitted?
- 12 **Q**. Um-hum.
- 13 A. All of the gift cheque order forms that she submitted
- 14 were not in her personnel file.
- 15 Q. But you reviewed the cheques?
- 16 A. I reviewed the cheques themselves; I did not see order
- 17 forms.
- 18 Q. Now, in her personnel file, were there any nomination
- 19 **|** forms for gift cheque awards from Mr. Rumbaugh?
- 20 A. You know, not that I recall specifically.
- 21 | Q. So when Mr. Rumbaugh told you that he did make gift
- 22 cheque awards to Ms. Perry, you were unable to verify that
- 23 through looking at nomination forms that he had submitted to
- 24 HR, is that correct?
- 25 A. I didn't specifically look for that; that's correct.

1 Q. How did you verify the information that Mr. Rumbaugh

- 2 told you with respect to what he authorized Ms. Perry to
- 3 receive?
- 4 A. I did not take another step beyond interviewing him to
- 5 | confirm his responses.
- 6 Q. Now, at the time you interviewed Mr. Rumbaugh, he was
- 7 still employed with Becton Dickinson, correct?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. And you're still employed by Becton Dickinson, and
- 10 you're now in a position of Director of HR?
- 11 A. No, I'm one of several vice-presidents of Human
- 12 Resources.
- 13 Q. And lastly, Ms. Luthy, with respect to the final
- 14 meeting that you had with Ms. Perry -- I'm sorry,
- 15 Mr. Rumbaugh -- what was the nature of that meeting?
- 16 A. We reviewed our conclusions that Ms. Perry had awarded
- 17 herself a significant number of American Express Gift
- 18 Cheques, more than we had ever seen before, and he
- 19 ∥acknowledged that -- he actually -- he -- his reaction was
- 20 to say she was his friend, and he trusted her.
- 21 MS. RUBAIN: Objection, Your Honor.
- 22 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry?
- THE COURT: I think that's an open-ended question
- 24 there, but I'll -- I'm going to overrule the objection, but
- 25 let's move on to the next question.

BY MS. RUBAIN: 1 2 Did you have an exit interview with Mr. Rumbaugh before 3 he left his employment with Becton Dickinson? MR. CHUT: Your Honor, objection. I think she was 4 5 in the middle of answering that question. If I understand, 6 you overruled the question. Can she finish her answer, Your 7 Honor? 8 THE COURT: Let me see counsel at the side. 9 (Bench conference as follows:) 10 THE COURT: I know Ms. Rubain opened the door, and there's a lot of it that got in, but we don't need to go 11 12 down this road any further. MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor. 13 THE COURT: He was a friend; he trusted her. 14 15 MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor, I understand. (Bench conference concluded.) 16 17 THE COURT: I'll overrule the objection. You may 18 continue, Ms. Rubain. BY MS. RUBAIN: 19 20 Ms. Luthy, did you have anything else to finish that question -- your answer? Did you finish your answer? 21 22 In that meeting, he asked to resign. Α. 23 I'm sorry, he asked to resign? Q. 24 Α. Yes.

US v. PERRY - TRIAL, DAY 2 - July 27, 2010

Now, did you have a separate exit interview with him?

25

- 1 A. No.
- 2 Q. Were you the individual that accepted his resignation?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. And was Mr. Rumbaugh also awarded \$80,000 severance as
- 5 part of that resignation?
- 6 A. I'm not aware of that.
- 7 THE COURT: Ladies and gentlemen, I will remind
- 8 you that attorneys' questions are not evidence in the case.
- 9 You may continue, Ms. Rubain.
- 10 MS. RUBAIN: Your Honor, no further questions of
- 11 Ms. Luthy.
- 12 THE COURT: Redirect?
- MR. CHUT: Very briefly, Your Honor.
- 14 REDIRECT EXAMINATION
- 15 BY MR. CHUT:
- 16 Q. Ms. Luthy, you testified that you reviewed the cheques?
- 17 A. Yes, I did.
- 18 **||** Q. And these are cheques involved -- gift cheque program
- 19 awarded to or awarded by Ms. Perry?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 | Q. Did you see any cheque that was signed -- that was
- 22 signed by Mr. Rumbaugh?
- 23 A. Not that I recall.
- 24 Q. Did you see any cheques made out to Mr. Rumbaugh?
- 25 A. No, none.

```
What evidence did you find that Mr. Rumbaugh had
 1
 2
    financially benefited from the cheques ordered or awarded to
 3
    Ms. Perry?
              MS. RUBAIN:
                           Objection.
 4
              MR. CHUT: Your Honor, I'll just rephrase.
 5
 6
              THE COURT: I'll strike that -- I'll sustain that
 7
    objection.
    BY MR. CHUT:
 8
 9
         Did you find any evidence Mr. Rumbaugh had benefited
10
    from the cheques?
    Α.
11
         No.
12
              MR. CHUT: No further questions, Your Honor.
13
              MS. RUBAIN: Nothing further.
              THE COURT: You may step down, Ms. Luthy.
14
15
               (At 5:34 p.m., witness excused.)
              MR. CHUT:
16
                         And I would ask to release Ms. Luthy,
    Your Honor.
17
18
              THE COURT: We'll address that in just a minute.
              Ladies and gentlemen, I appreciated your patience
19
20
    with me today. I will tell you that I do anticipate these
    interruptions when I tell you what a schedule is.
21
22
    kind of things are normal. I apologize for some of my
23
    interruptions today. But as far as I can tell, we're still
24
    on the same schedule that I gave you. This is not
25
    unexpected to have these various interruptions where I send
```

the jury out.

Thank you for your patience today. I will now excuse the jury until tomorrow morning at 9:30. Please -- two things. No. 1, I did receive the other question in response to that question. Now I'll simply tell you to continue to listen carefully to the evidence in the case. The evidence has not been completed at this time.

The other thing I will remind you, do not do any investigation or discuss -- do not do any investigation on your own by internet, electronic or otherwise, and do not discuss the case with anyone or permit anyone to discuss it with you. I reiterate that warning because use of the internet has become so commonplace now that it's easy, sometimes without even thinking about it, to try to do internet research, and that causes a significant problem in our judicial system. So please follow my instructions on that very carefully, and we will see you tomorrow morning at 9:30. The jury is excused until 9:30.

(At 5:36 p.m., jurors excused.)

THE COURT: This came up at the bench while we were in the midst of doing 15 other things, but the question a juror sent is: "I am confused. If management must approve all cheques POs, who approved all POs in question in this case?"

Obviously, I'm not going to -- this is not a

```
question and answer session, and I'm not inclined to give
 2
    any instruction other than what I just said, which is it
 3
    would be the same whether the question came or not. But to
    the extent the parties want to consider that in their
 4
    presentation of evidence, you are aware of the question.
 5
 6
              All right. Anything, Mr. Chut, we need to take up
 7
    before we come back tomorrow?
 8
                         Just release of Ms. Luthy, Your Honor.
              MR. CHUT:
 9
              THE COURT: Any objection to that, Ms. Rubain?
10
              MS. RUBAIN: Your Honor, not knowing what
    Mr. Chice might say, I would have to --
11
12
              THE COURT: Or Mr. Valenti.
              MS. RUBAIN: Or Mr. Valenti.
13
              THE COURT: All right. This is what I'm going to
14
15
    do, Mr. Chut.
                   I know Becton Dickinson is the victim in this
    case, and you are doing everything in your power to
16
17
    accommodate the various schedules of busy corporate
18
    individuals. Ms. Luthy does not need to remain here today.
    I'm not -- so she can return. I'm not going to release her
19
2.0
    from the subpoena; and if we get into Thursday and we need
21
    her back here, she may have to hop on a plane and fly back
    to Greensboro if she's needed.
22
23
              MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor.
                          She can return today, and hopefully we
24
              THE COURT:
25
    won't need to recall her. But I won't release her from the
```

subpoena at this time based on the defendant's request. But she can leave the courthouse.

How do you think we are doing as far as the schedule goes, Mr. Chut? I don't think I'll tell the jury anything tomorrow, but this feels like the kind of case where there are several fairly lengthy witnesses, and then there'll be several short witnesses. But I may be wrong about that.

MR. CHUT: Your Honor, I think that's correct.

Remaining is John Dowd who I think will be fairly quick,

Your Honor. Maybe a little lengthier than some of the

others. Tom Valenti. Linda Tingen will testify. She'll be

fairly brief, Your Honor. Ken Matthews will testify at a

little more length. He's a summary witness. And there's a

possibility I'll re-call Mr. Rumbaugh briefly just to

address one particular issue, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. So we've got Dowd, Valenti, Matthews, and Tingen are the witnesses you anticipate calling tomorrow?

MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: And then -- well, how do you feel about where we are on the schedule, Ms. Rubain, Mr. Quander? You think we're still on track to perhaps finish by Thursday.

MS. RUBAIN: Your Honor, I'm very hopeful that we

I don't anticipate calling possibly just one brief might. 2 witness, at the most two, and they would be fairly short. 3 THE COURT: All right. Do you anticipate finishing your evidence tomorrow, Mr. Chut? 4 MR. CHUT: Yes, Your Honor, I would hope to, Your 5 6 Honor. I think, Your Honor, with a full day, I think we 7 would, Your Honor. 8 THE COURT: All right. Ms. Rubain, you might want 9 to have your witnesses on standby ready to go late tomorrow 10 afternoon as a possibility we'll keep going; and if you'll let Mr. Chut -- so he has a chance to prepare, let him know 11 12 who the witnesses -- you make your own decision about 13 Ms. Perry. I'm not suggesting you do anything on that, but I would like to keep things moving. 14 15 But in suggesting that we keep things moving, the pace of the questions slowed down to a reasonable pace, and 16 17 I think it was much easier to follow the evidence for 18 everyone. So I appreciate the parties' consideration on I may have some preliminary instructions ready that 19 20 we can use as a guide some time tomorrow around lunchtime. 21 You've got a summary witness. Are you going to present any expert testimony? 22 23 No, Your Honor. MR. CHUT: THE COURT: So I don't have to -- all right. 24 I'11 25 start working on the final instructions so we can have those

```
to discuss.
 1
 2
               Anything further, Ms. Rubain?
               MS. RUBAIN: No, Your Honor.
 3
 4
               THE COURT: All right. We'll stand in recess
    tomorrow morning until 9:30.
 5
               (At 5:41 p.m., break taken.)
 6
 7
 8
 9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
```

CERTIFICATE I, JOSEPH B. ARMSTRONG, RMR, FCRR, United States District Court Reporter for the Middle District of North Carolina, DO HEREBY CERTIFY: That the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the proceedings had in the within-entitled action; that I reported the same in stenotype to the best of my ability; and thereafter reduced same to typewriting through the use of Computer-Aided Transcription. Joseph B. Armstrong RMR, FC United States Court Reporter Date: 09/01/11 RMR, FCRR 324 W. Market Street Greensboro, NC 

US v. PERRY - TRIAL, DAY 2 - July 27, 2010